

BRC

SECTION

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

TYPE 1	Component Parts Location	18
BASIC INSPECTION	Component Description	19
APPLICATION NOTICE	TCS	20
Application Notice	System Diagram	20
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	System Description	20
Work Flow	Component Parts Location	21
Diagnostic Work Sheet	Component Description	22
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	ABS	23
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	System Diagram	23
CONTROL UNIT	System Description	23
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	Component Parts Location	24
CONTROL UNIT : Description	Component Description	25
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	EBD	26
CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	System Diagram	26
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	System Description	26
NEUTRAL POSITION	Component Parts Location	27
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	Component Description	28
NEUTRAL POSITION : Description	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR	
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]	29
NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Require-	CONSULT Function (ABS)	29
ment	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	34
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR	APPLICATION NOTICE	34
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Descrip-	Application Notice	34
tion	C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SEN-	
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special	SOR-1	35
Repair Requirement	Description	35
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	DTC Logic	35
APPLICATION NOTICE	Diagnosis Procedure	35
Application Notice	Component Inspection	37
VDC	Special Repair Requirement	37
System Diagram	C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SEN-	
Hydraulic Circuit Diagram	SOR-2	38
System Description	Description	38
	DTC Logic	38

Diagnosis Procedure	38	Description	59
Component Inspection	40	DTC Logic	59
Special Repair Requirement	40	Diagnosis Procedure	59
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	41	C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	60
Description	41	Description	60
DTC Logic	41	DTC Logic	60
Diagnosis Procedure	41	Diagnosis Procedure	60
Special Repair Requirement	42	Component Inspection	61
C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELEC- TRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	43	Special Repair Requirement	61
DTC Logic	43	C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR... ..	62
Diagnosis Procedure	43	Description	62
Special Repair Requirement	43	DTC Logic	62
C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYS- TEM	44	Diagnosis Procedure	62
Description	44	Component Inspection	63
DTC Logic	44	Special Repair Requirement	63
Diagnosis Procedure	44	C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	65
Component Inspection	45	Description	65
Special Repair Requirement	45	DTC Logic	65
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DE- CEL G SENSOR	46	Diagnosis Procedure	65
Description	46	Component Inspection	66
DTC Logic	46	Special Repair Requirement	66
Diagnosis Procedure	46	C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR	68
Component Inspection	47	Description	68
Special Repair Requirement	47	DTC Logic	68
C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	48	Diagnosis Procedure	68
Description	48	C1160 DECEL G SEN SET	69
DTC Logic	48	Description	69
Diagnosis Procedure	48	DTC Logic	69
Component Inspection	49	Diagnosis Procedure	69
Special Repair Requirement	50	C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE	70
C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	51	Description	70
Description	51	DTC Logic	70
DTC Logic	51	Diagnosis Procedure	70
Diagnosis Procedure	51	C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS- TEM	71
Special Repair Requirement	52	Description	71
C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL	53	DTC Logic	71
Description	53	Diagnosis Procedure	71
DTC Logic	53	Component Inspection	72
Diagnosis Procedure	53	Special Repair Requirement	73
Component Inspection	54	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	74
Special Repair Requirement	54	Description	74
C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL..	56	DTC Logic	74
Description	56	Diagnosis Procedure	74
DTC Logic	56	VDC OFF SWITCH	75
Diagnosis Procedure	56	Description	75
Component Inspection	57	Component Function Check	75
Special Repair Requirement	57	Diagnosis Procedure	75
C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 EN- GINE SIGNAL	59	Component Inspection	76
		Special Repair Requirement	76
		ABS WARNING LAMP	77

Description	77	PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION	
Component Function Check	77	SOUND OCCURS	104
Diagnosis Procedure	77	Diagnosis Procedure	104
Special Repair Requirement	77		
BRAKE WARNING LAMP	78	VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS	
Description	78	CONTROL	105
Component Function Check	78	Diagnosis Procedure	105
Diagnosis Procedure	78	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	106
Special Repair Requirement	78	Description	106
VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP	79	PRECAUTION	107
Description	79	PRECAUTIONS	107
Component Function Check	79	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	
Diagnosis Procedure	79	(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	
Special Repair Requirement	80	SIONER"	107
SLIP INDICATOR LAMP	81	Precaution for Brake System	107
Description	81	Precaution for Brake Control	108
Component Function Check	81	Precaution for CAN System	108
Diagnosis Procedure	81		
Special Repair Requirement	81	PREPARATION	110
Special Repair Requirement	82	PREPARATION	110
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	83	Special Service Tool	110
APPLICATION NOTICE	83	Commercial Service Tool	110
Application Notice	83	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	111
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT		WHEEL SENSORS	111
(CONTROL UNIT)	84	Removal and Installation	111
Reference Value	84	SENSOR ROTOR	112
Fail-Safe	88	Removal and Installation	112
DTC No. Index	88	ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEM-	
WIRING DIAGRAM	90	BLY)	113
BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC	90	Removal and Installation	113
Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT		STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	115
CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST	90	Removal and Installation	115
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	98	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR	116
APPLICATION NOTICE	98	Removal and Installation	116
Application Notice	98	TYPE 2	
VDC/TCS/ABS	99	BASIC INSPECTION	117
Symptom Table	99	APPLICATION NOTICE	117
EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION		Application Notice	117
FREQUENCY	100	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	118
Diagnosis Procedure	100	Work Flow	118
UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION	101	Diagnostic Work Sheet	121
Diagnosis Procedure	101	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	122
THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG	102	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
Diagnosis Procedure	102	CONTROL UNIT	122
ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	103	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
Diagnosis Procedure	103	CONTROL UNIT : Description	122

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ...	122
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION	122
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description	122
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Require- ment	122
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR	123
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Descrip- tion	123
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement	123
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	125
APPLICATION NOTICE	125
Application Notice	125
Hill descent control	126
System Diagram	126
Hydraulic Circuit Diagram	126
System Description	127
Component Parts Location	128
Component Description	129
Hill start assist	130
System Diagram	130
System Description	130
Component Parts Location	131
Component Description	132
VDC	133
System Diagram	133
System Description	133
Component Parts Location	134
Component Description	135
TCS	136
System Diagram	136
System Description	136
Component Parts Location	137
Component Description	138
ABS	139
System Diagram	139
System Description	139
Component Parts Location	140
Component Description	141
EBD	142
System Diagram	142
System Description	142
Component Parts Location	143
Component Description	144
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]	145

CONSULT Function (ABS)	145
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	150
APPLICATION NOTICE	150
Application Notice	150
C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SEN- SOR-1	151
Description	151
DTC Logic	151
Diagnosis Procedure	151
Component Inspection	153
Special Repair Requirement	153
C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SEN- SOR-2	154
Description	154
DTC Logic	154
Diagnosis Procedure	154
Component Inspection	156
Special Repair Requirement	156
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	157
Description	157
DTC Logic	157
Diagnosis Procedure	157
Special Repair Requirement	158
C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELEC- TRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	159
DTC Logic	159
Diagnosis Procedure	159
Special Repair Requirement	159
C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYS- TEM	160
Description	160
DTC Logic	160
Diagnosis Procedure	160
Component Inspection	161
Special Repair Requirement	161
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DE- CEL G SENSOR	162
Description	162
DTC Logic	162
Diagnosis Procedure	162
Component Inspection	163
Special Repair Requirement	163
C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	164
Description	164
DTC Logic	164
Diagnosis Procedure	164
Component Inspection	165
Special Repair Requirement	166
C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	167
Description	167
DTC Logic	167

Diagnosis Procedure	167	Description	187	
Special Repair Requirement	168	DTC Logic	187	A
C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL ...	169	Diagnosis Procedure	187	
Description	169	Component Inspection	188	B
DTC Logic	169	Special Repair Requirement	189	
Diagnosis Procedure	169	C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL		
Component Inspection	170	UNIT	190	C
Special Repair Requirement	170	Description	190	
C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL.	172	DTC Logic	190	D
Description	172	Diagnosis Procedure	190	
DTC Logic	172	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	191	E
Diagnosis Procedure	172	Description	191	
Component Inspection	173	DTC Logic	191	
Special Repair Requirement	173	Diagnosis Procedure	191	
C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 EN-		Hill descent control SWITCH	192	BRC
GINE SIGNAL	175	Description	192	
Description	175	Component Function Check	192	G
DTC Logic	175	Diagnosis Procedure	192	
Diagnosis Procedure	175	Component Inspection	193	
C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	176	Special Repair Requirement	193	
Description	176	VDC OFF SWITCH	194	H
DTC Logic	176	Description	194	
Diagnosis Procedure	176	Component Function Check	194	I
Component Inspection	177	Diagnosis Procedure	194	
Special Repair Requirement	177	Component Inspection	195	
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR..	178	Special Repair Requirement	195	
Description	178	ABS WARNING LAMP	196	J
DTC Logic	178	Description	196	
Diagnosis Procedure	178	Component Function Check	196	K
Component Inspection	179	Diagnosis Procedure	196	
Special Repair Requirement	179	Special Repair Requirement	196	
C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	181	BRAKE WARNING LAMP	197	L
Description	181	Description	197	
DTC Logic	181	Component Function Check	197	
Diagnosis Procedure	181	Diagnosis Procedure	197	M
Component Inspection	182	Special Repair Requirement	197	
Special Repair Requirement	182	Hill descent control INDICATOR LAMP	198	N
C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR	184	Description	198	
Description	184	Component Function Check	198	
DTC Logic	184	Diagnosis Procedure	198	
Diagnosis Procedure	184	Special Repair Requirement	198	
C1160 DECEL G SEN SET	185	VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP	199	O
Description	185	Description	199	
DTC Logic	185	Component Function Check	199	
Diagnosis Procedure	185	Diagnosis Procedure	199	P
C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE	186	Special Repair Requirement	200	
Description	186	SLIP INDICATOR LAMP	201	
DTC Logic	186	Description	201	
Diagnosis Procedure	186	Component Function Check	201	
C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS-		Diagnosis Procedure	201	
TEM	187	Special Repair Requirement	201	

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	202	VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS	
APPLICATION NOTICE	202	CONTROL	224
Application Notice	202	Diagnosis Procedure	224
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT		NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	225
(CONTROL UNIT)	203	Description	225
Reference Value	203	PRECAUTION	226
Fail-Safe	207	PRECAUTIONS	226
DTC No. Index	207	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	
WIRING DIAGRAM	209	(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	
BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC	209	SIONER"	226
Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CON-		Precaution for Brake System	226
TROL/HILL START ASSIST	209	Precaution for Brake Control	227
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	217	Precaution for CAN System	227
APPLICATION NOTICE	217	PREPARATION	229
Application Notice	217	PREPARATION	229
VDC/TCS/ABS	218	Special Service Tool	229
Symptom Table	218	Commercial Service Tool	229
EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION		UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	230
FREQUENCY	219	WHEEL SENSORS	230
Diagnosis Procedure	219	Removal and Installation	230
UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION	220	SENSOR ROTOR	231
Diagnosis Procedure	220	Removal and Installation	231
THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG	221	ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEM-	
Diagnosis Procedure	221	BLY)	232
ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	222	Removal and Installation	232
Diagnosis Procedure	222	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	234
PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION		Removal and Installation	234
SOUND OCCURS	223	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR	235
Diagnosis Procedure	223	Removal and Installation	235

APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000007360893

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007360894

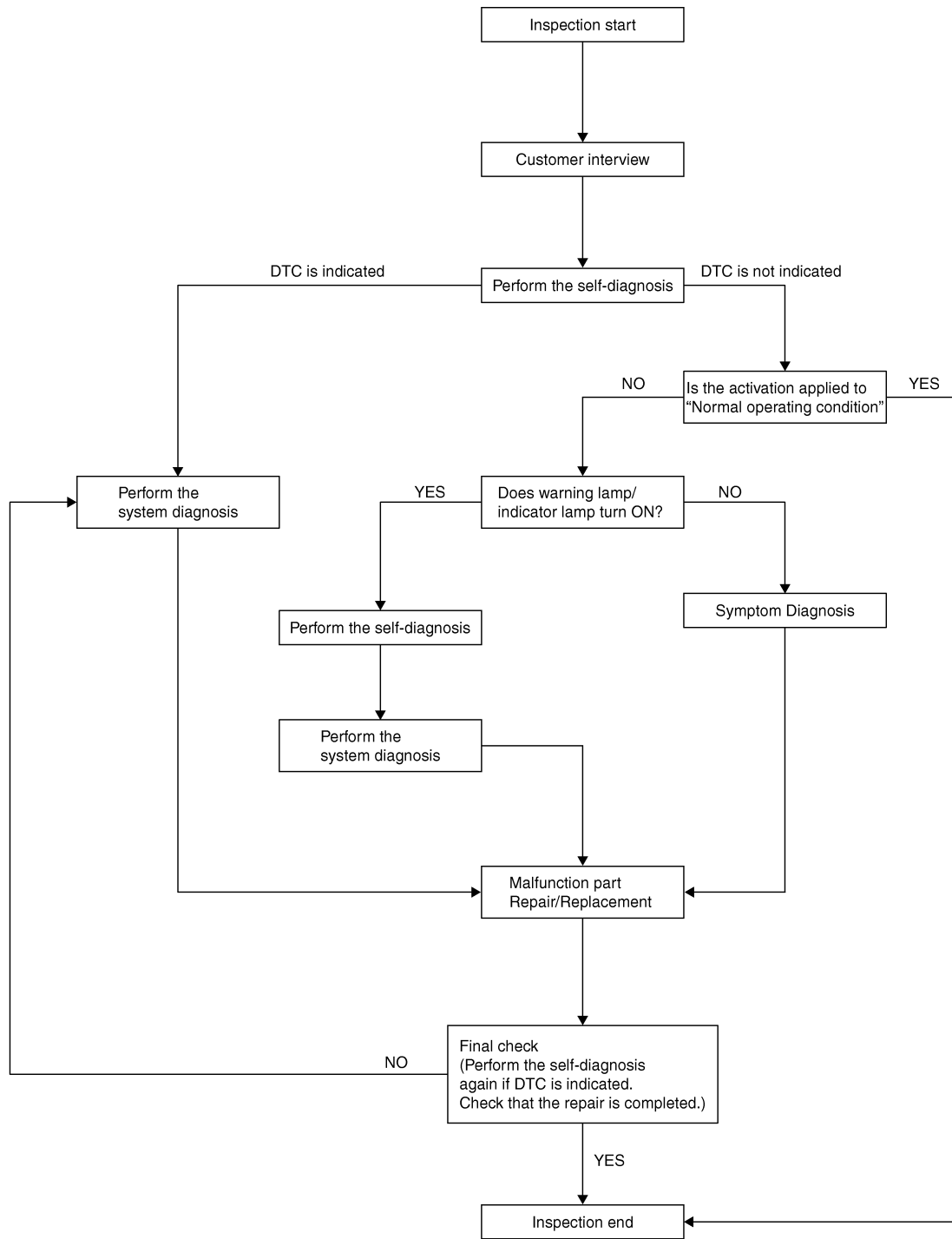
PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 1]



JSFIA0010GB

DETAILED FLOW

1.COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-11, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

>> GO TO 2

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

3.PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-88, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4.CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-106, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 5

5.CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-77, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-78, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-79, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-81, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

6.PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8.FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 3

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000007360895

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year		VIN
Engine #	Trans.		Mileage
Incident Date	Manuf. Date		In Service Date
Symptoms	☐ Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) ☐ Noise and vibration (from axle)	☐ Warning / Indicator activate	☐ Firm pedal operation ☐ Large stroke pedal operation
	☐ TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	☐ ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	☐ Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	☐ When starting ☐ After starting		
Road conditions	☐ Low friction road (☐ Snow ☐ Gravel ☐ Other) ☐ Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	☐ Full-acceleration ☐ High speed cornering ☐ Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) ☐ Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less ☐ Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	☐ Suddenly ☐ Gradually		
Other conditions	☐ Operation of electrical equipment ☐ Shift change ☐ Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000007360896

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007360897

1.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000007360898

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

x: Required —: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x
Battery disconnection	x

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007360899

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT)

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

CAUTION:**Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within $0\pm2.5^\circ$.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-52, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description**

INFOID:000000007360900

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required —: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering components	—
Replacing steering components	—
Removing/Installing suspension components	—
Replacing suspension components	—
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	—
Removing/Installing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x
Replacing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007360901

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**CAUTION:****To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT**

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT)

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G-SEN" is within $\pm 0.08G$.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-52, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000007830183

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

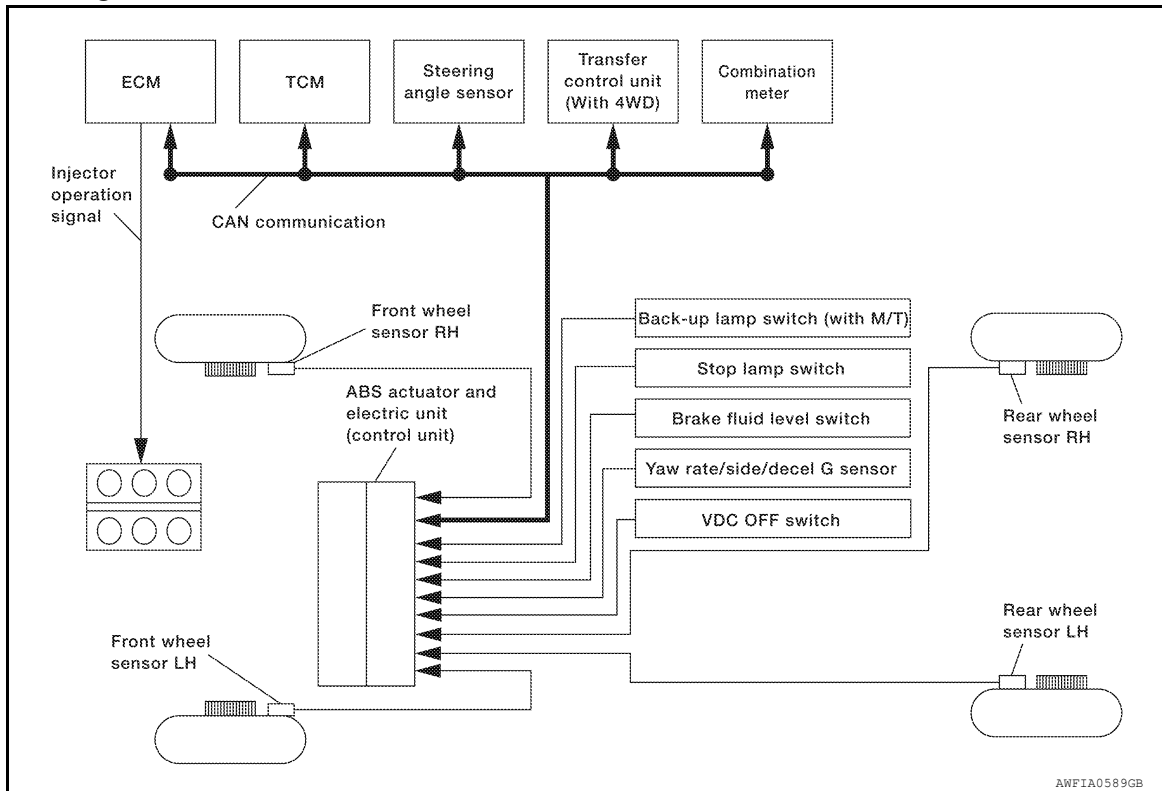
O

P

VDC

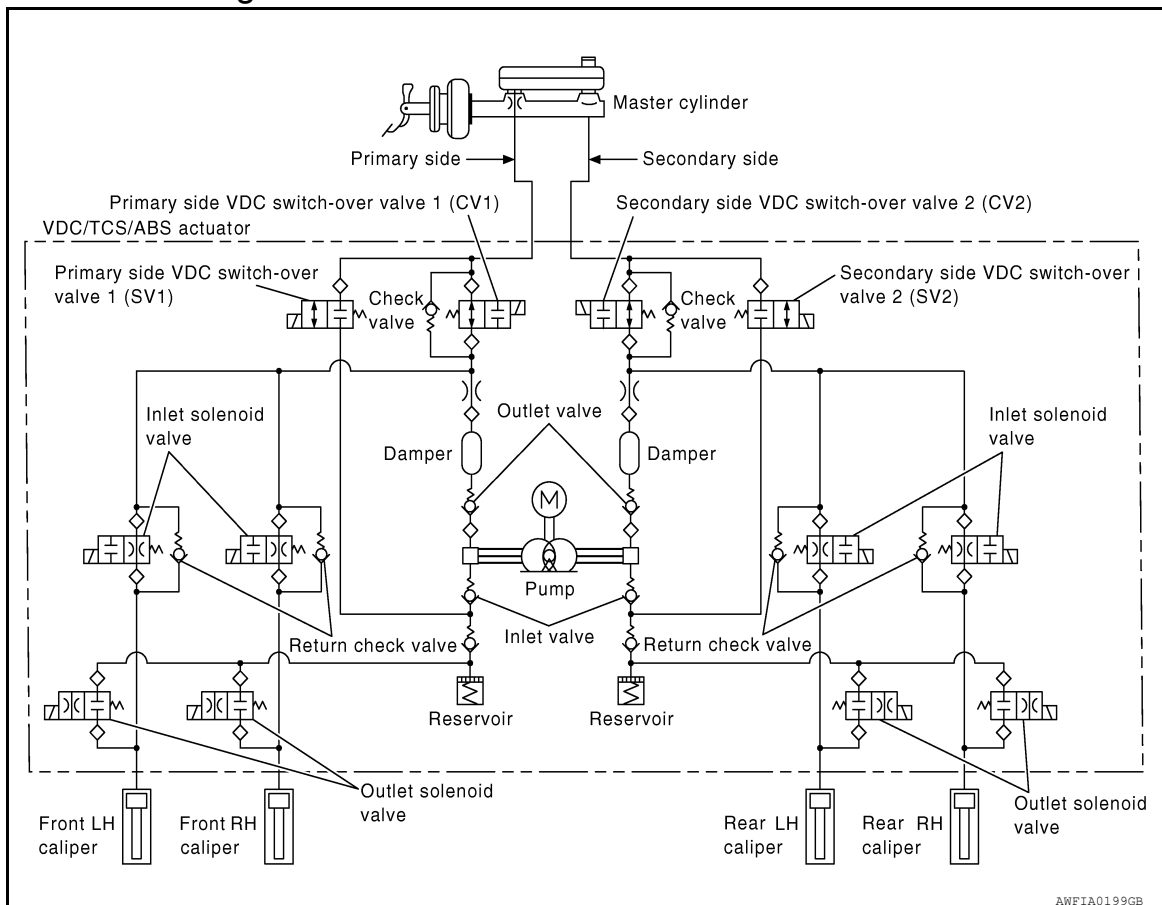
System Diagram

INFOID:000000007360903



Hydraulic Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000007360904



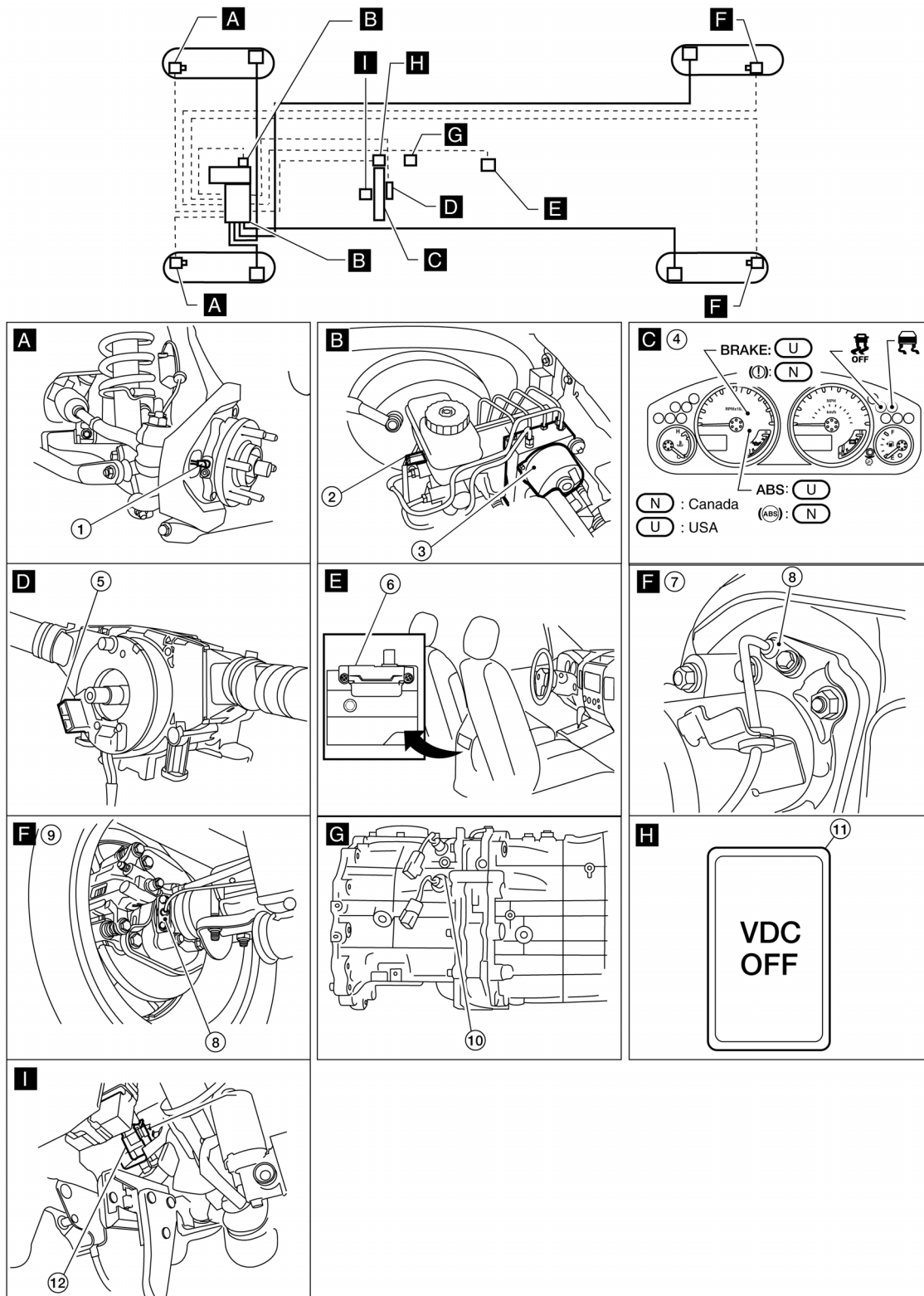
System Description

INFOID:000000007360905

- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC



AWFIA0850GB

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24 | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 7. M226 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. C200 rear axle |
| 10. Back-up lamp switch F69 | 11. VDC OFF switch M154 | 12. Stop lamp switch E38 (with M/T)
Stop lamp switch E39 (with A/T) |

Component Description

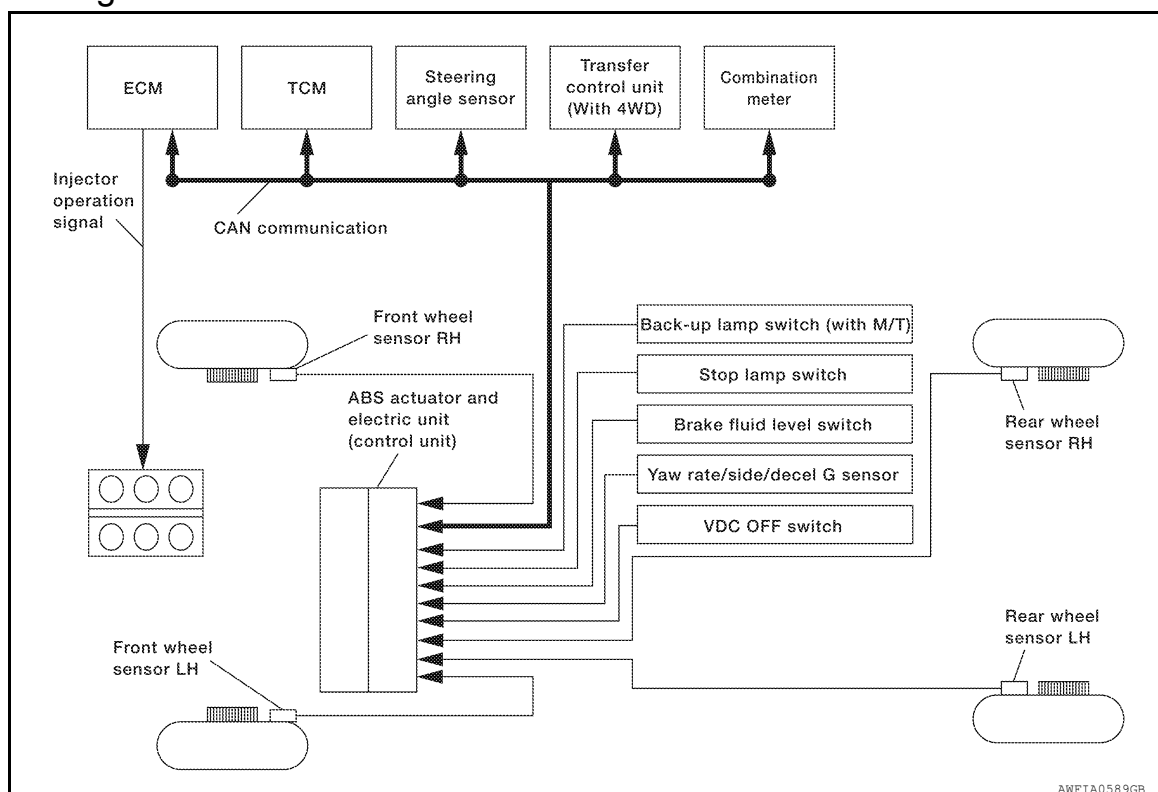
INFOID:000000007360907

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-44, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-60, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-53, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-71, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-35, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-46, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-51, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-62, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-65, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-75, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-77, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-78, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-79, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-81, "Description"

TCS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007830192



AWFIA0589GB

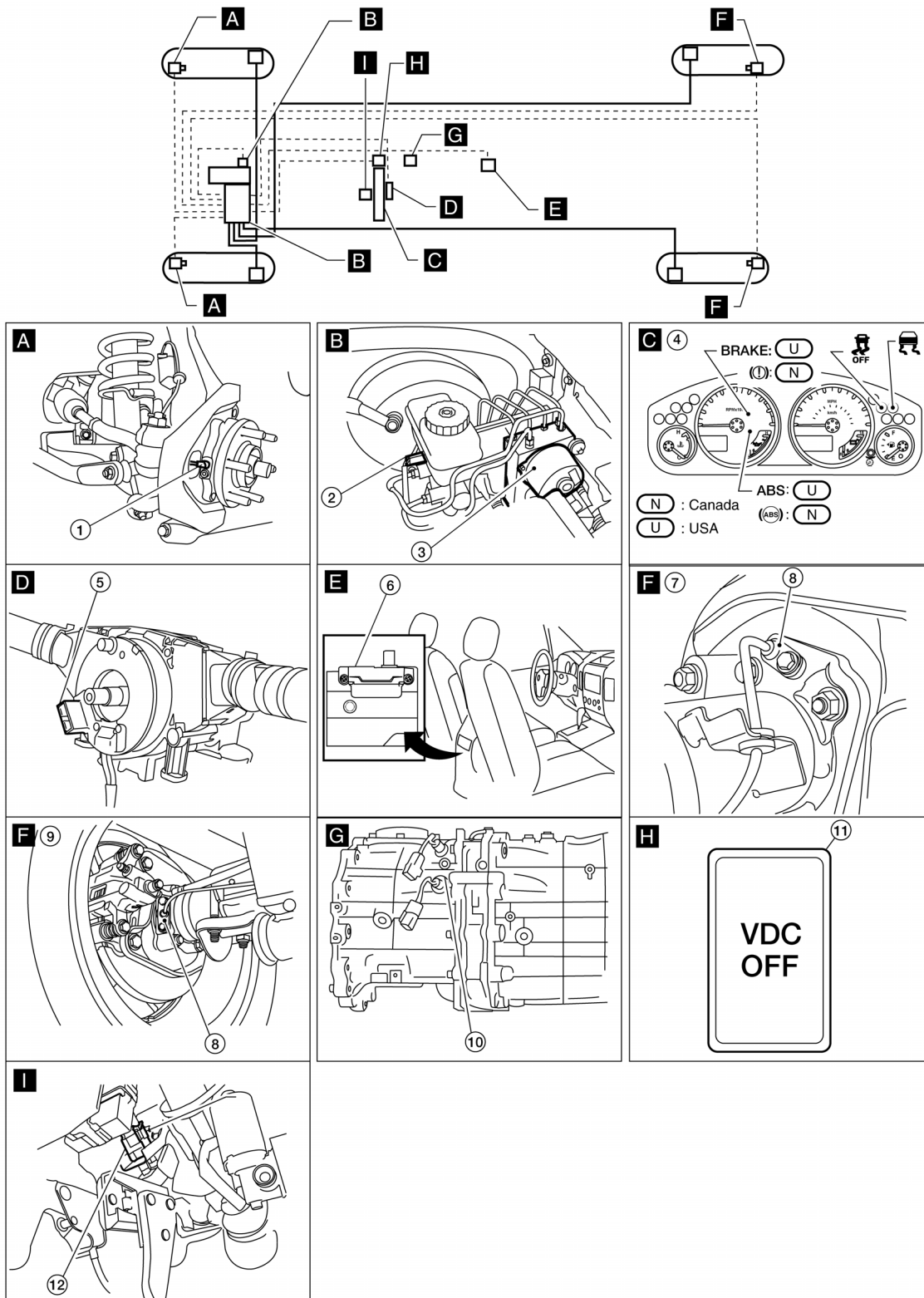
System Description

INFOID:000000007360909

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007830193



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24 | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 7. M226 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. C200 rear axle |
| 10. Back-up lamp switch F69 | 11. VDC OFF switch M154 | 12. Stop lamp switch E38 (with M/T)
Stop lamp switch E39 (with A/T) |

Component Description

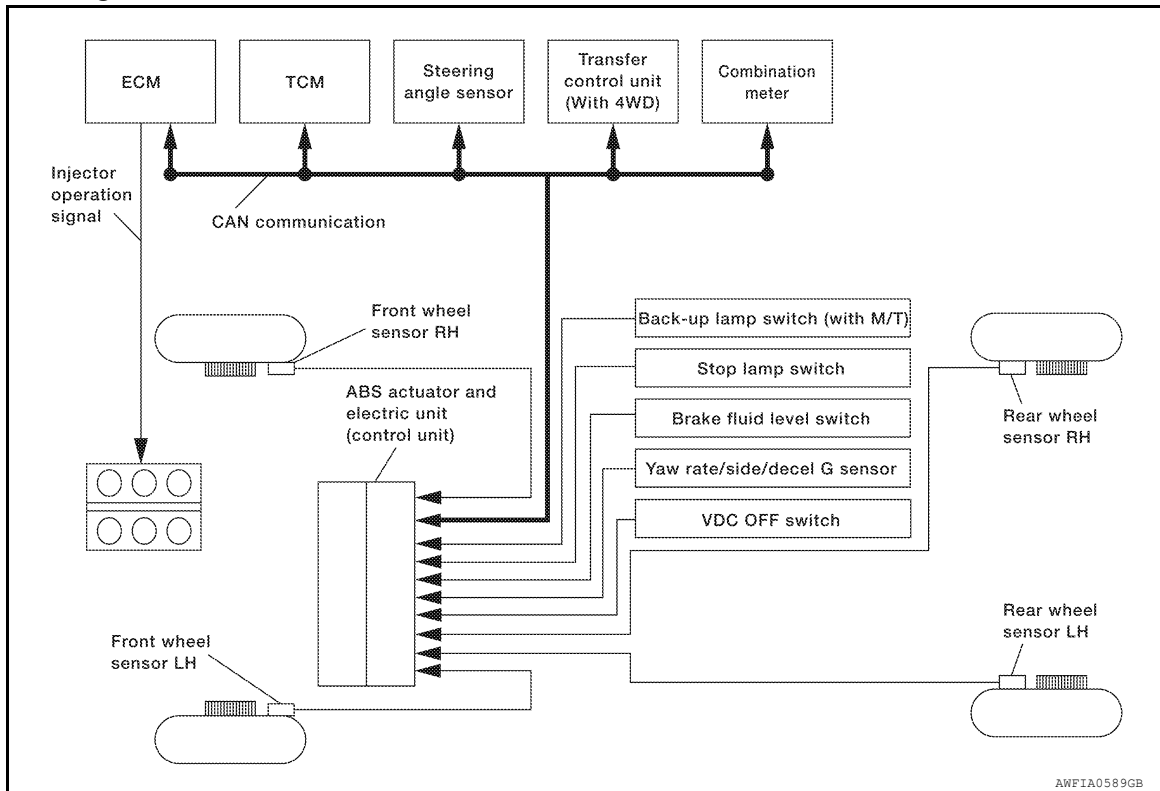
INFOID:000000007830194

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-44, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-60, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-53, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-71, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-48, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-46, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-51, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-62, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-65, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-75, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-77, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-78, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-79, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-81, "Description"

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007830195



System Description

INFOID:000000007360913

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

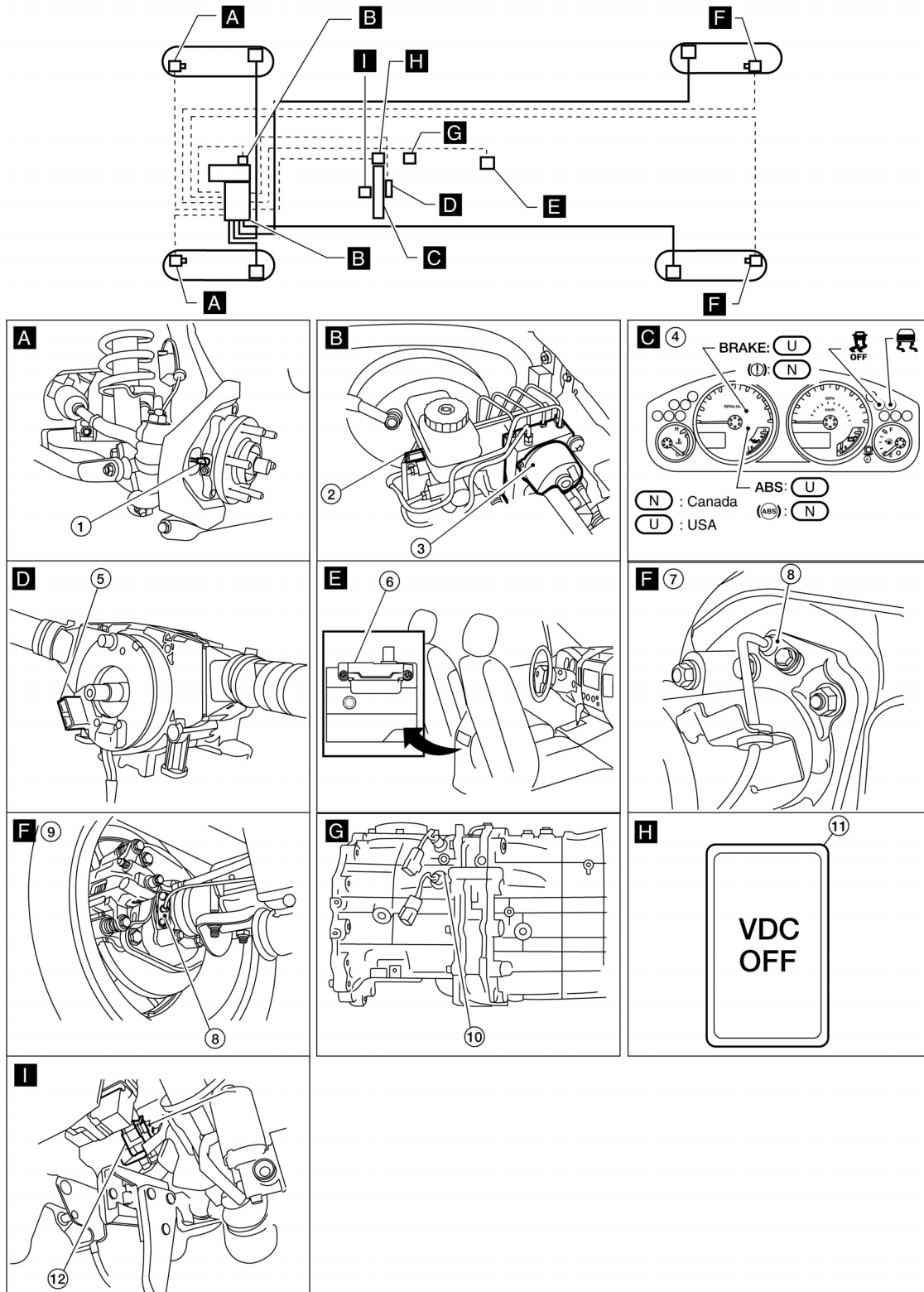
ABS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007830196



AWFIA0850GB

- | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24 | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

ABS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 7. M226 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. C200 rear axle |
| 10. Back-up lamp switch F69 | 11. VDC OFF switch M154 | 12. Stop lamp switch E38 (with M/T)
Stop lamp switch E39 (with A/T) |

Component Description

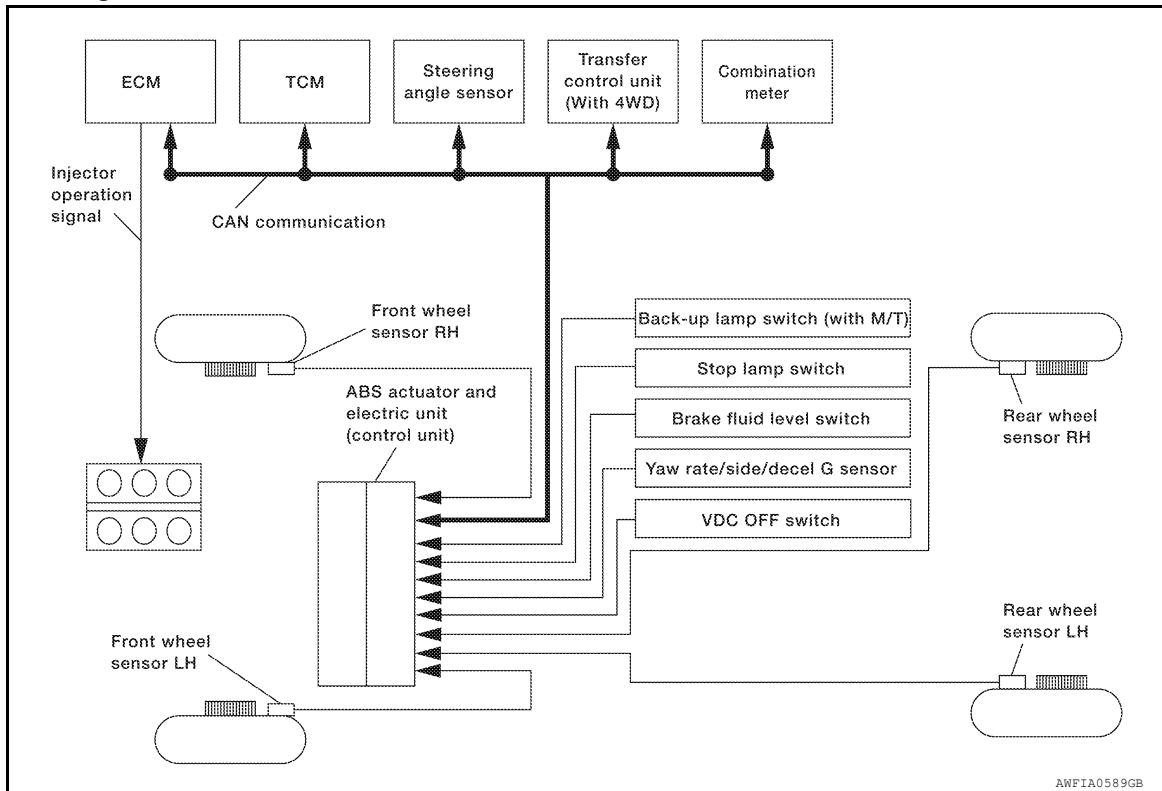
INFOID:000000007830197

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-44, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-60, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-53, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-71, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-48, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-46, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-51, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-62, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-65, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-75, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-77, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-78, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-79, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-81, "Description"

EBD

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007830198



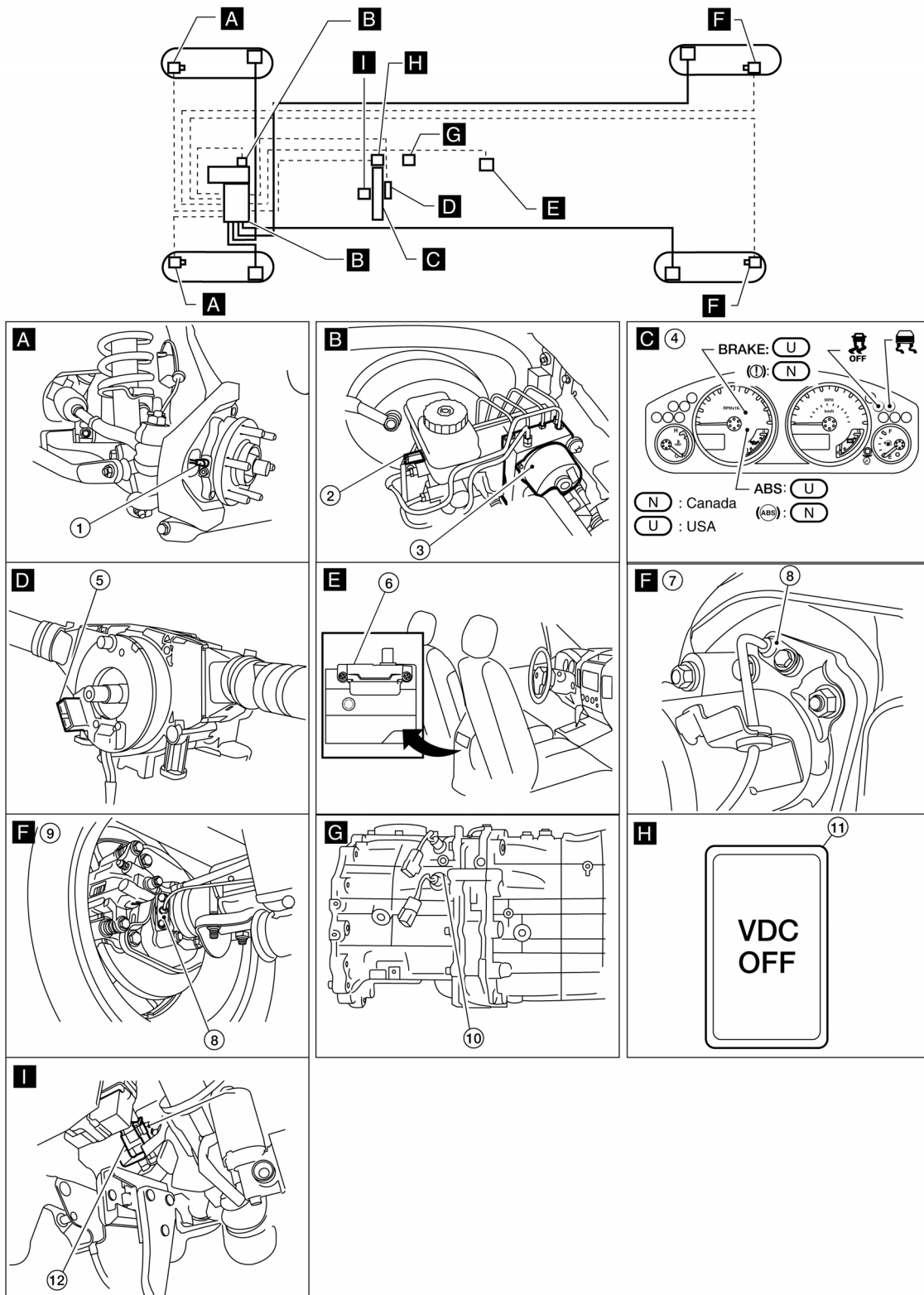
System Description

INFOID:000000007360917

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007830199



- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24 | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 7. M226 rear axle | 8. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 9. C200 rear axle |
| 10. Back-up lamp switch F69 | 11. VDC OFF switch M154 | 12. Stop lamp switch E38 (with M/T)
Stop lamp switch E39 (with A/T) |

Component Description

INFOID:000000007830200

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-44, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-60, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-53, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-71, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-48, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-46, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-51, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-62, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-65, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-75, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-77, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-78, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-79, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-81, "Description"

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000007360920

FUNCTION

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the following direct diagnostic modes.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
ECU Identification	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) functions can be changed.
CAN Diag Support Mntr	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Operation Procedure

1. Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

1. After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-88. "DTC No. Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
DECEL G-SEN (G)	×	×	×	Longitudinal acceleration detected by decel G-sensor is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Brake warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	ABS warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	OFF Lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	×	×	×	Gear position determined by TCM is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI (P, R, N, D)	×	×	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
N POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
P POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
CV2 (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV1 (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV2 (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
2WD/4WD (2WD/4WD)	—	—	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	—	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s ²)	×	—	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	—	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×	—	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	EBD operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	ABS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	TCS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	VDC operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	EBD fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	ABS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	TCS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	VDC fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (ON/OFF)	—	—	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (ON/OFF)	×	—	×	Brake fluid level switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

—: Not applicable

WORK SUPPORT

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Conditions	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment can be performed. Refer to BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description" .
DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION	Decel G sensor calibration can be performed. Refer to BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description" .

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "Up", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	Off	Off	Off
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

ABS MOTOR

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

APPLICATION NOTICE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000007830184

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:000000007360922

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360923

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007360924

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-111. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-7. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

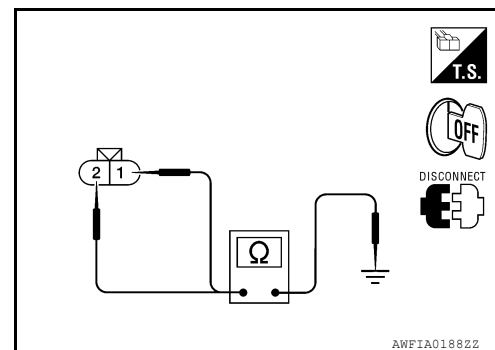
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000007360925

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007360926

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000007830201

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360928

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007830202

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-111, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-7, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).

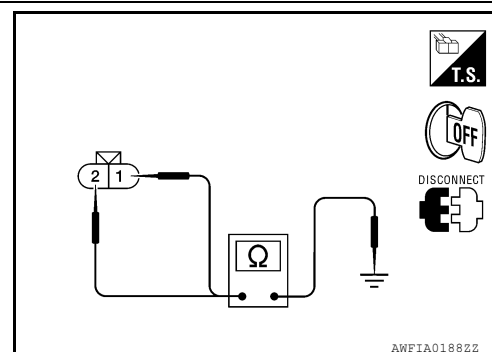
5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007830203

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830204

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000007360932

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007360933

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-41, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007360934

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.

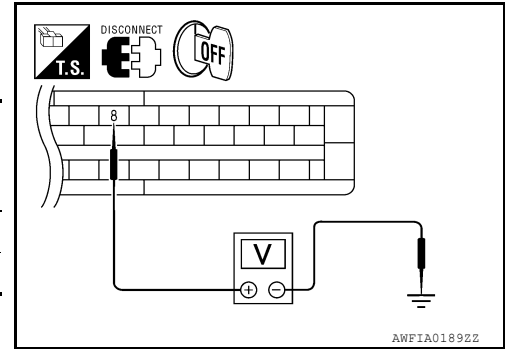
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

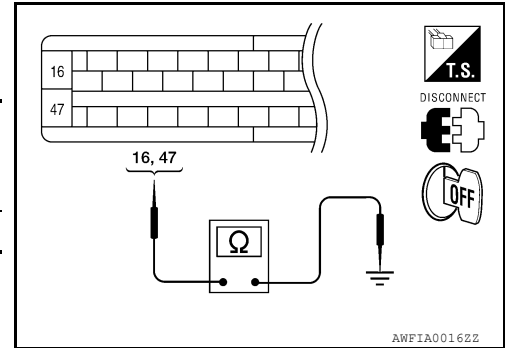
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 8 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E125	8	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830205

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360936

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-43. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007360937

1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007360206

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000007360939

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360940

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-44, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007360941

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 1 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

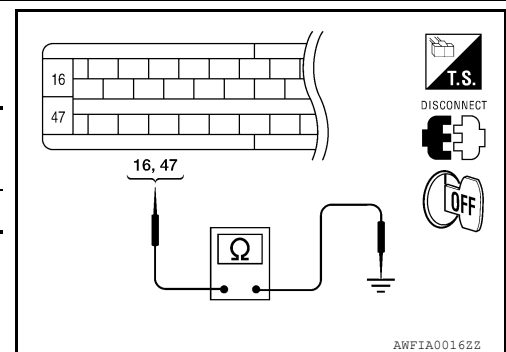
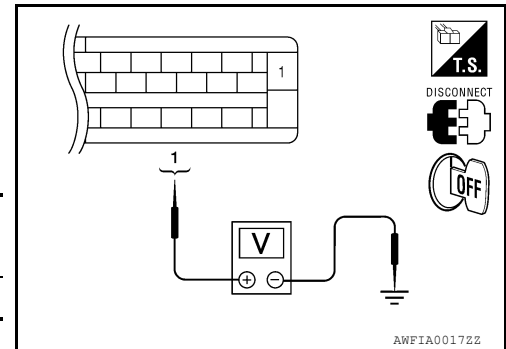
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007360942

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-44, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007830207

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000007360944

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360945

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-46. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007360946

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 18, 19, 22, 29 and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 terminals 3, 2, 4, 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125	18	B73	3	Yes
	19		2	
	22		4	
	29		1	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3.YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

Perform the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-47, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-116, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000007360947

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.08 G to +0.08 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-46, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007830208

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000007830210

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360950

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007830211

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.
NOTE:
The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.
3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-111, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front), [RAX-7, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front), [RAX-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

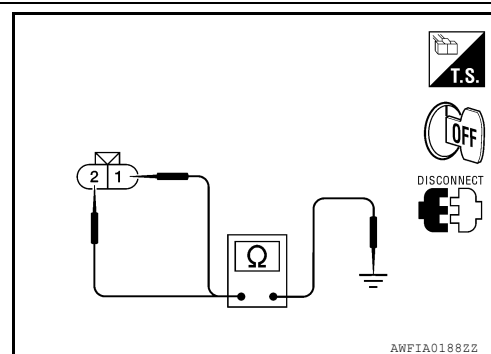
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007830212

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830209

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007360954

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360955

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	• Harness or connector • Stop lamp switch • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-51. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007360956

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

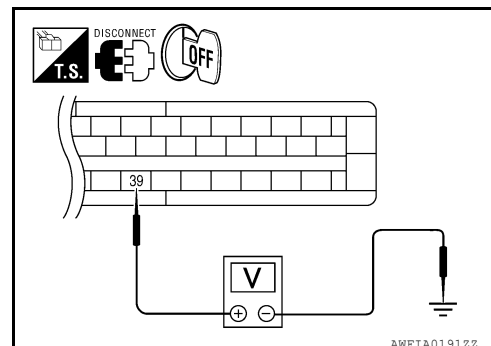
1. Connect the stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 39 and ground.

Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage
Brake pedal released : 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3

3.STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT INSPECTION



C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

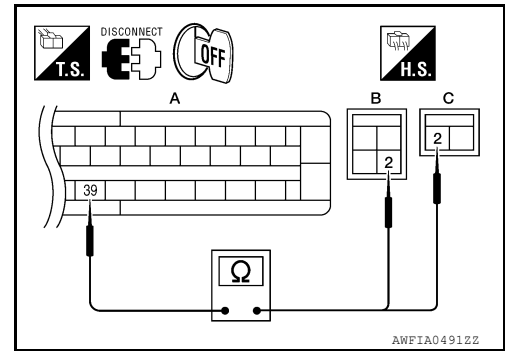
[TYPE 1]

1. Disconnect the stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 39 and stop lamp switch connector E39 (B) terminal 2 (with A/T) or E38 (C) terminal 2 (with M/T).

Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [BRC-8. "Work Flow"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000007830213

Special Repair Requirement

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000007360958

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360959

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-53, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007360960

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

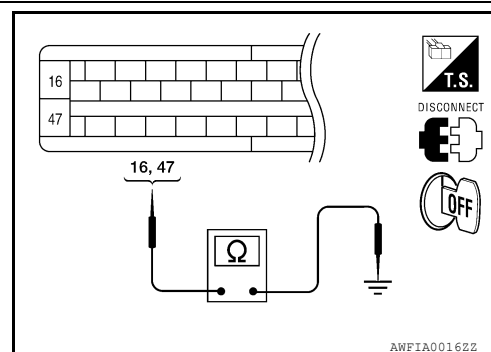
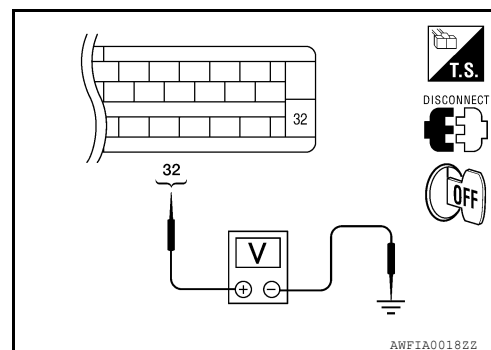
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007360961

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-53, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830214

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000007360963

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360964

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-56. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007830216

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

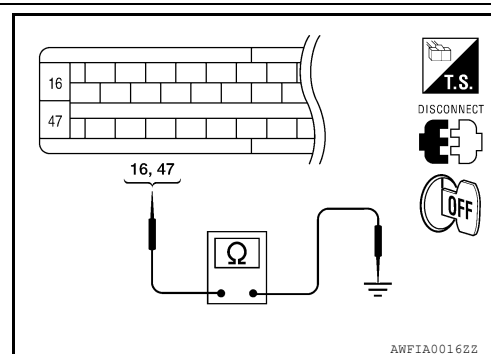
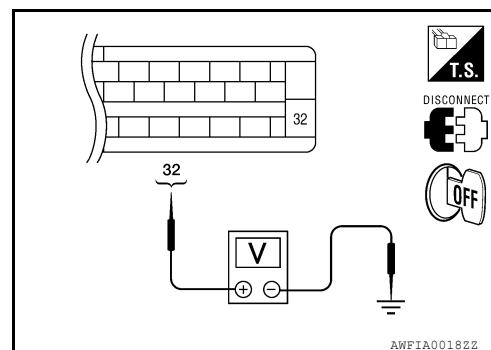
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000007830217

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007830215

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000007360968

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360969

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • ECM • CAN communication line
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-59, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007360970

1.CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-52, "CONSULT Function"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.
NO >> Inspection End

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000007360971

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360972

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-60. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007830218

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

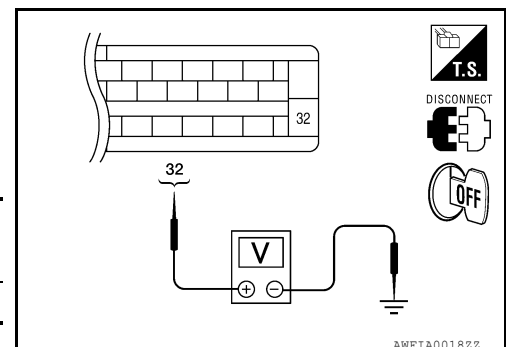
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?



C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

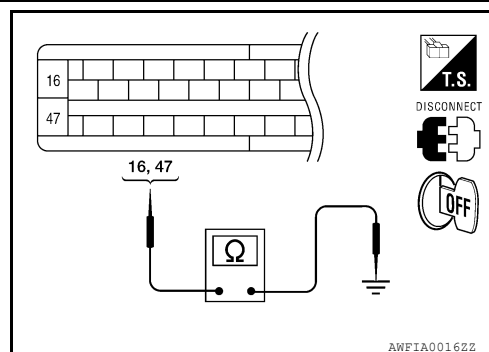
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:0000000007830219

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-44. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007830220

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000007360976

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360977

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-62, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007360978

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

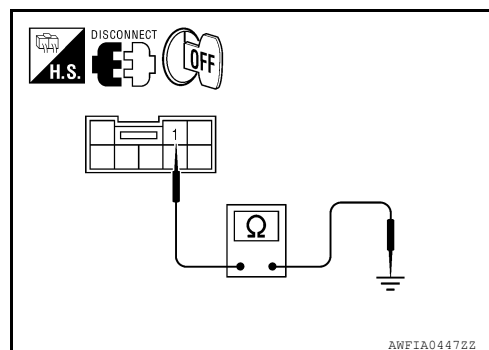
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

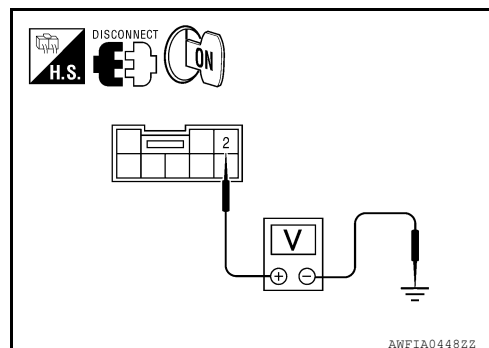
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 1 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	1	Ground	Yes



4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Perform the steering angle sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-63. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-115. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007360979

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-62. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830221

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007360981

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360982

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • Brake fluid level switch • Brake fluid level

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-65, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007360983

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

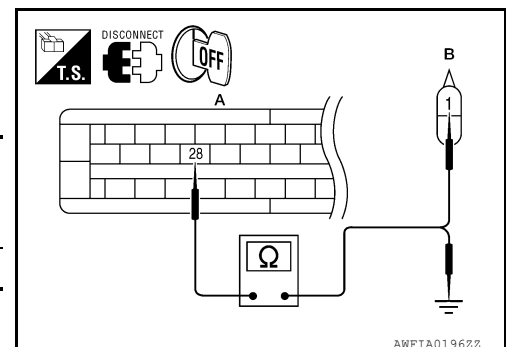
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 28 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	28	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 28 and ground.



C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	28	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

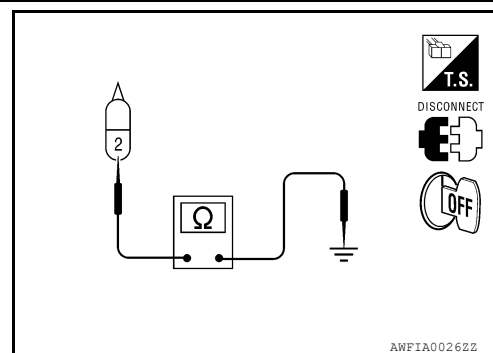
Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform the brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-66, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007360984

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

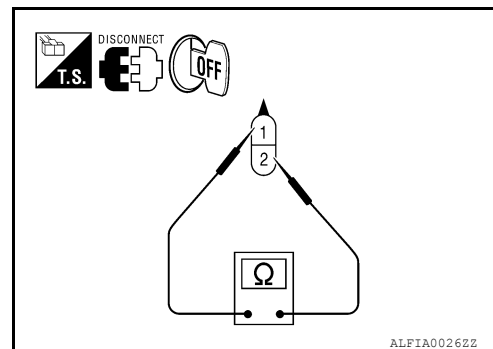
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Brake fluid reservoir is full.	No
	Brake fluid reservoir is empty.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830222

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

>> END

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- BRC**
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Description

INFOID:000000007360986

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360987

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• Harness or connector • CAN communication line • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-68, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007360988

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
CAN COMM CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

Description

INFOID:000000007360989

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360990

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	- Decel G sensor calibration - Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor - ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-69, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007360991

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-116, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

Description

INFOID:000000007360992

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360993

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	• Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-70. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007360994

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000007360995

CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007360997

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007830223

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90, "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

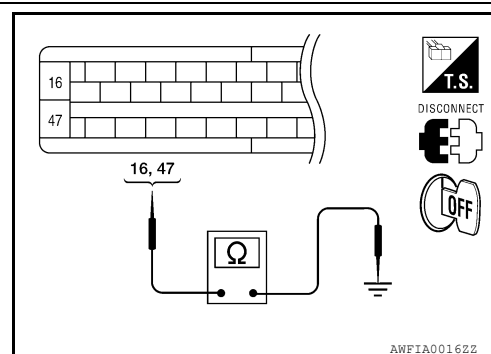
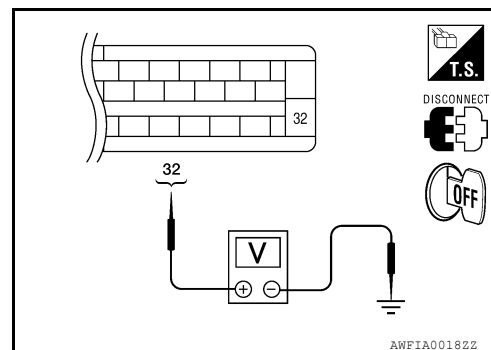
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000007360998

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830224

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000007361000

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361001

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	- CAN communication line - ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361002

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If there is a malfunction, repair or replace the terminals.
- Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

VDC OFF SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007361003

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007361004

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Press and release the VDC OFF switch, then press and release the VDC OFF switch again and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	ON
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-75. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361005

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-90. "Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-76. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

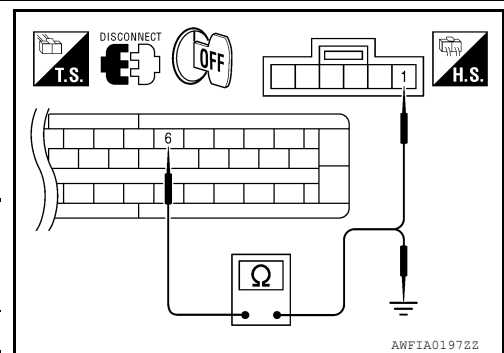
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 6 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125	6	M154	1	Yes



3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 6 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	6	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND

VDC OFF SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

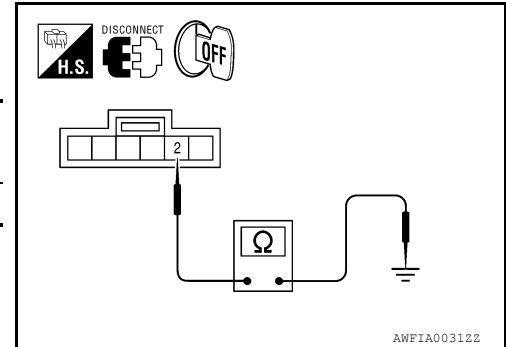
Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 terminal 2 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007361006

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

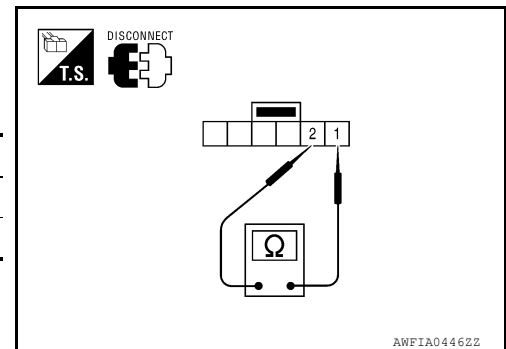
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
	VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830225

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

ABS WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000007361008

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007361009

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-77, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361010

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830226

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000007361012

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007361013

1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-78. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361014

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830227

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000007361016

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	x
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007361017

1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-79, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-75, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361018

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-75, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830228

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000007361020

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007361021

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-81. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361022

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007361023

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830229

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000007830185

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000007361026

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp	When EBD warning lamp is ON	On
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	Off
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	On
		When brake pedal is released	Off
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	On
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	On
		When the actuator relay is not operating	Off
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	On
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	Off
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 2)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	On
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	Off
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	On
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	Off
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 2)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	On
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	Off
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position R position N position D position	P R N D
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
R POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	On
		A/T shift position = other than R position	Off
N POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	On
		A/T shift position = other than N position	Off
P POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	On
		A/T shift position = other than P position	Off
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s ²)
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s ²)
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to 720°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by front pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	On
		EBD is inactive	Off
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	On
		ABS is inactive	Off
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	On
		TCS is inactive	Off
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	On
		VDC is inactive	Off
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	On
		EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	On
		ABS is normal	Off
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	On
		TCS is normal	Off
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	On
		VDC is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	On
		Crank is inactive	Off
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	On
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	Off

NOTE:

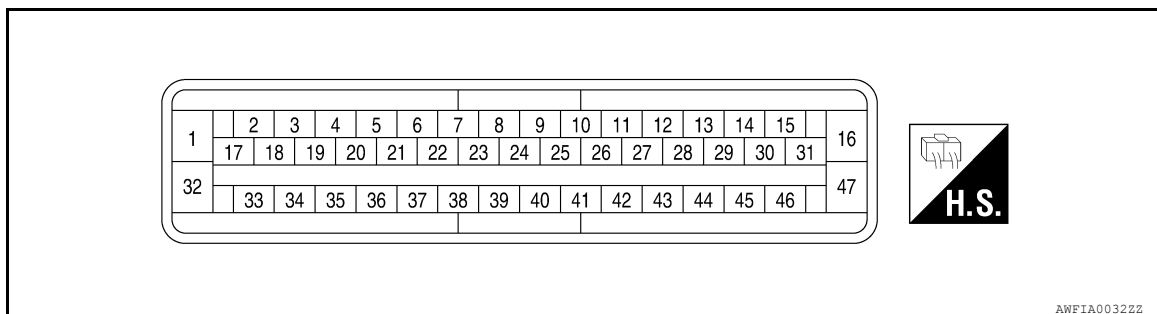
- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-77, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-78, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-79, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-81, "Description"](#).

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

TERMINAL LAYOUT



Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000007361027

CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for ABS/TCS/VDC system.

ABS/EBD SYSTEM

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC or EBD system.

VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS/VDC system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/VDC system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the TCS/VDC system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without TCS/VDC control.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:0000000007361028

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-35, "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-38, "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-41, "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-43, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-44, "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-46, "Description"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-48, "Description"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-51, "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-53, "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-56, "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-53, "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-56, "Description"

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 1]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-53, "Description"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-56, "Description"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-53, "Description"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-56, "Description"
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-59, "Description"
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	BRC-60, "Description"
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-62, "Description"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-46, "Description"
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-65, "Description"
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	BRC-68, "Description"
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-69, "Description"
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	BRC-70, "Description"
C1164	CV1	BRC-71, "Description"
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-43, "DTC Logic"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-74, "Description"

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

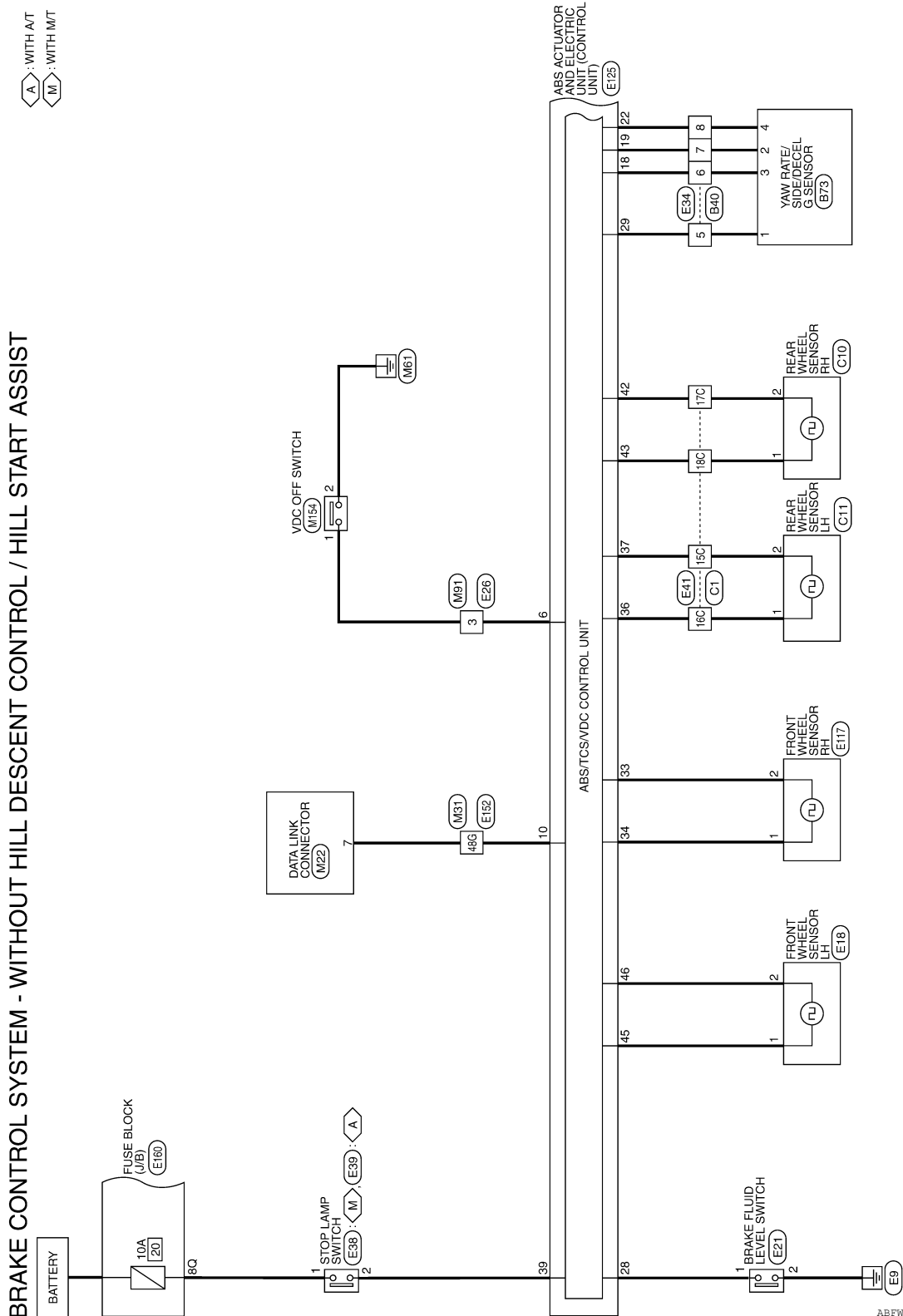
[TYPE 1]

WIRING DIAGRAM

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

Wiring Diagram - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST

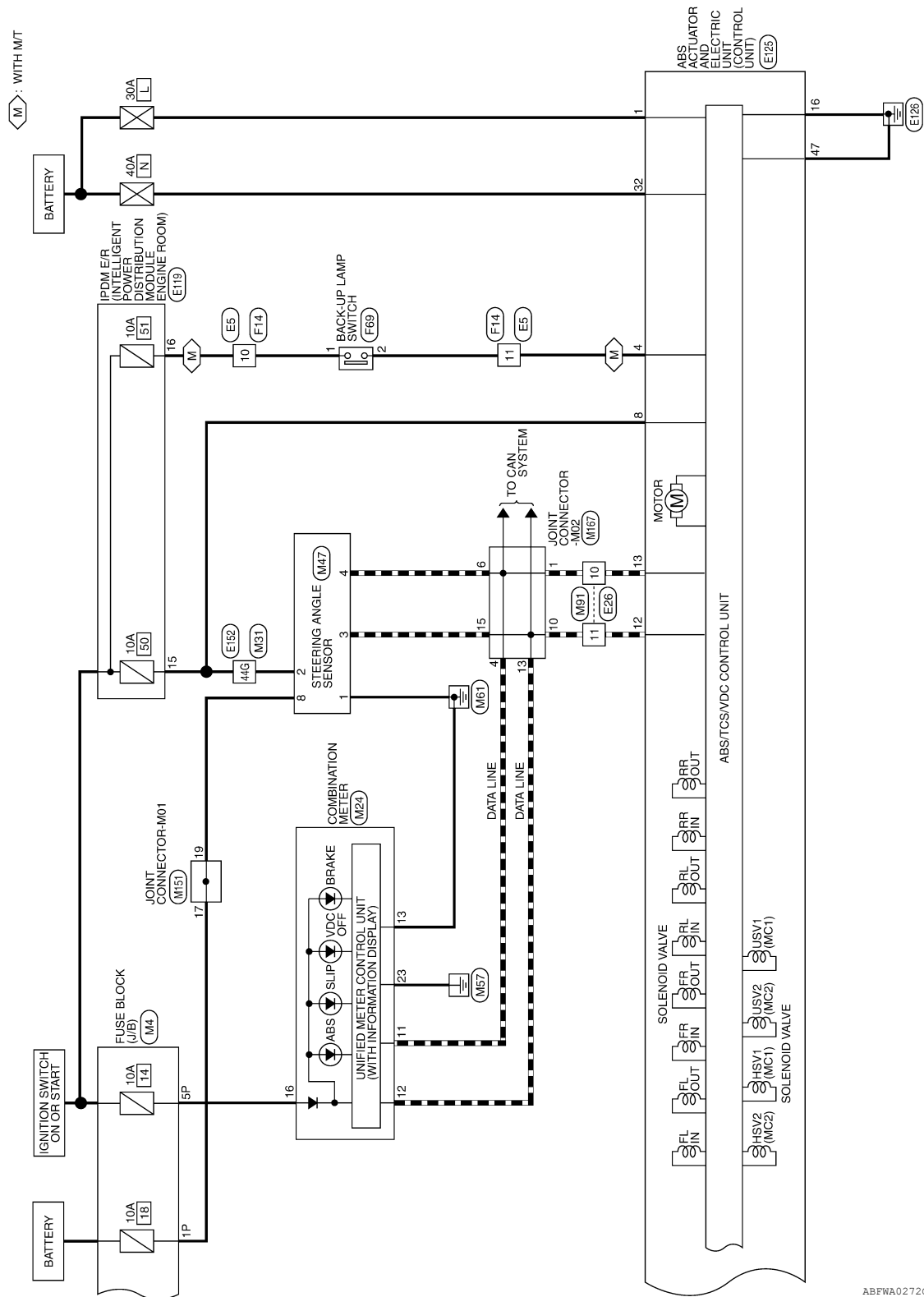
INFOID:000000007361029



BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]



ABFWA0272GB

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL / HILL START ASSIST

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



7P 6P 5P 4P	3P 2P 1P
10P 15P 14P 13P 12P 11P 10P 9P 8P	

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



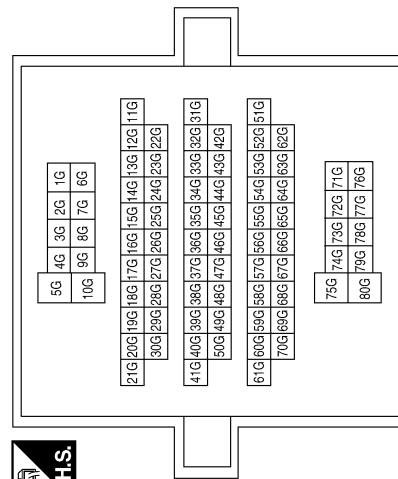
20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	—
5P	W/G	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	—
48G	W	—

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	W/R	POWER
3	L	CAN-H
4	P	CAN-L
8	R	BATT

ABFIA0455GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

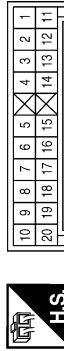
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



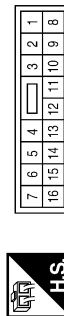
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M151
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M01
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	R/B	-
19	R	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



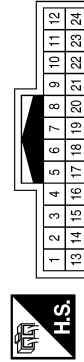
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



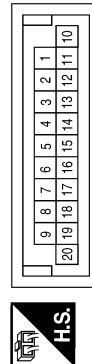
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	W/G	-
11	SB	-

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
4	P	-
6	P	-
10	L	-
13	L	-
15	L	-

ABFIA0541GB

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

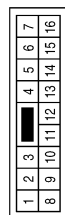
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



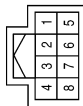
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK



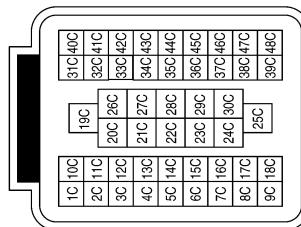
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

9	8	7	6		5	4	3	
18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY
16	W/G	REVERSE LAMP

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Color	BLACK



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	V	REV_SW
5	-	-
6	GR	VDC OFF SW
7	-	-
8	W/R	IGN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	-	-
10	SB	DIAG-K
11	-	-
12	L	CAN-H
13	P	CAN-L
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	-	-
18	O	CAN2-H
19	W	CAN2-L
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	Y	CLUS_SUP
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	GR	FLUID LEVEL SW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	BR	CLUS_GND
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR_RH_SIG
34	B	FR_RH_PWR
35	-	-
36	L	RR_LH_PWR
37	P	RR_LH_SIG
38	-	-
39	SB	STOP LAMP SW
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	V	RR_RH_SIG
43	LG	RR_RH_PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR_LH_PWR
46	R	FR_LH_SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

ABFIA0543GB

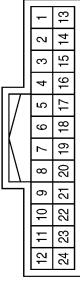
A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

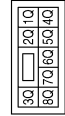
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



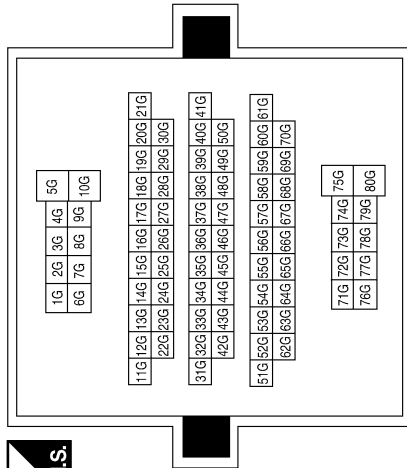
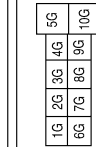
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	W/G	—
11	SB	—

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	—

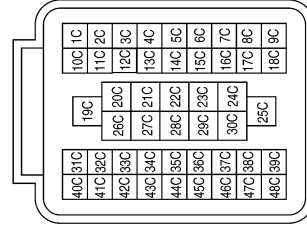
Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	—
48G	W	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	—
16C	L	—
17C	V	—
18C	LG	—

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Connector No.	F69
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	—
2	SB	—

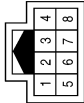
ABFIA0544GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	C11
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	BROWN



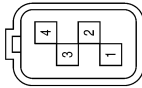
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	C10
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	CLU GND
2	W	CAN-H
3	O	CAN-L
4	Y	CLU P

ABFIA0545GB

BRC

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000007830186

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007361031

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-103, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-104, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361032

1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-7, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-111, "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Repair harness.

4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361033

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-15, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES
- >>
- Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-17, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
 - Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-15, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-11, "On Board Inspection"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-9, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES
- >>
- Inspection End.
- NO
- >>
- Check brake system.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361034

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check brake system.

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361035

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361036

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-29. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Inspection End.

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361037

1.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-29, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

NO >> GO TO 3

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4

4.CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> Check the corresponding items.

• ECM: Refer to [EC-52, "CONSULT Function"](#).

• TCM: Refer to [TM-102, "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000007361038

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007361039

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000007361040

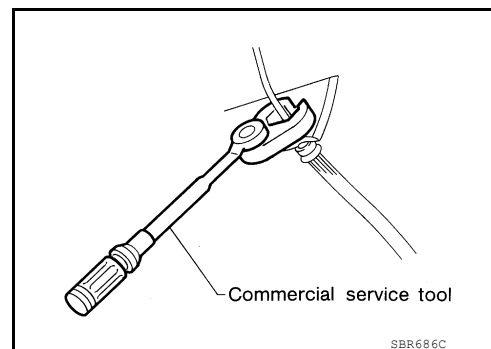
CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-13, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#) for recommended brake fluid.
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.

Refer to [BR-33, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-38, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

WARNING:

- Clean dust on caliper and brake pad with a vacuum dust collector to minimize the hazard of airborne particles or other materials.



Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000007361041

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSULT and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000007361042

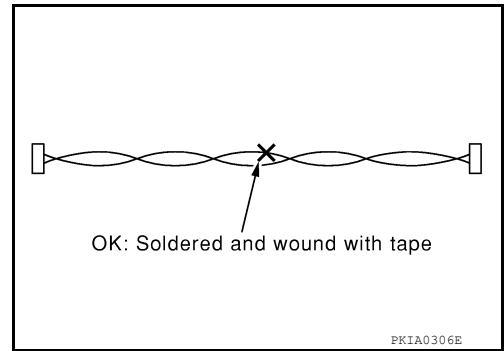
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.

PRECAUTIONS

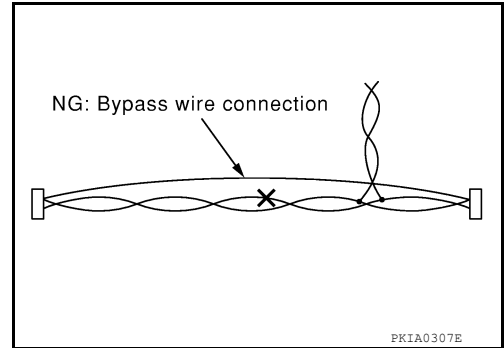
< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 1]

- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 1]

PREPARATION

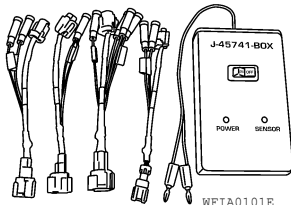
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

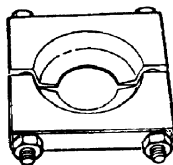
INFOID:000000007361043

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 (—) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor



WFIA0101E

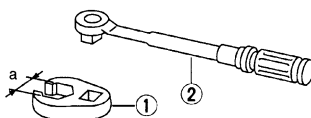


ZZA0700D

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:0000000007361044

Tool name	Description
1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench	Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)
Power tool	Removing nuts and bolts



S-NT360



PIIB1407E

WHEEL SENSORS

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

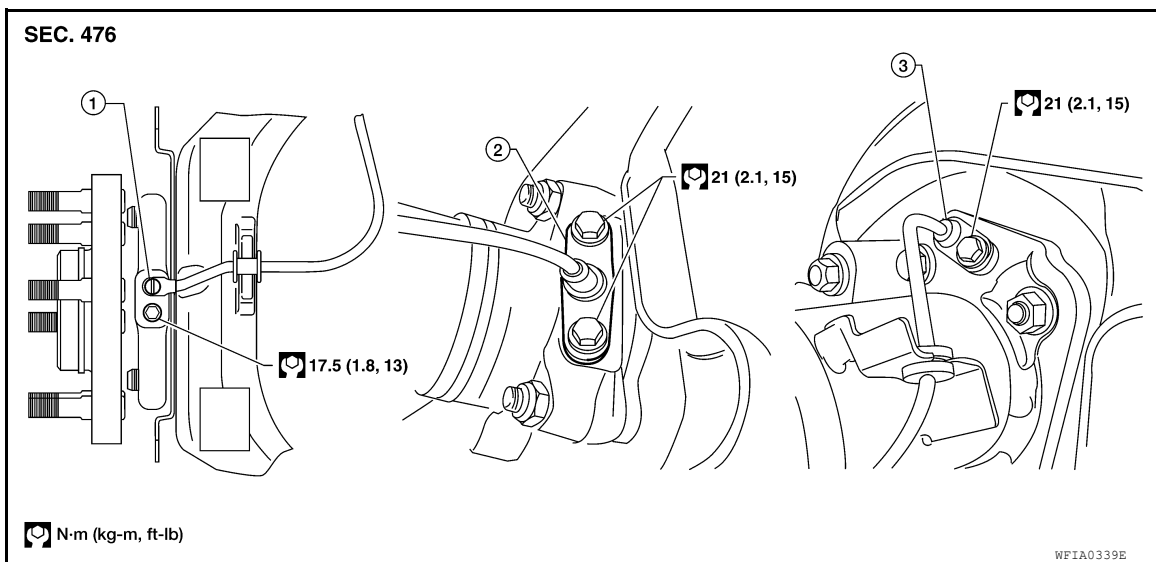
[TYPE 1]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSORS

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007361045



1. Front wheel sensor

2. Rear wheel sensor (C200)

3. Rear wheel sensor (M226)

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front disc rotor, if removing the front wheel sensor. Refer to [BR-34. "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. Remove the wheel sensor bolt(s).
3. Pull the wheel sensor straight out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to damage the wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.
- Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.

4. Disconnect the wheel sensor harness connector, then remove the wheel sensor harness from the mounts to remove the wheel sensors.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Before installing the wheel sensors do the following:
 - Inspect and replace the wheel sensor if damaged.
 - Clean the wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free cloth. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the hub and bearing assembly or the rear axle.

SENSOR ROTOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007361046

FRONT

The wheel sensor rotors are built into the wheel hubs and are not removable. If damaged, replace wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR (C200)

Removal and Installation

It is necessary to disassemble the rear axle to replace the sensor rotor. Perform the axle shaft assembly removal procedure to replace sensor rotor. Refer to [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR (M226)

Removal

NOTE:

It is necessary to disassemble the rear axle to replace the sensor rotor.

1. Remove the axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Pull the sensor rotor off of the axle shaft using Tool and a suitable press.

Tool number : ST30031000 (—)

Installation

1. Install the new sensor rotor on the axle shaft using a suitable length steel tube and a press. Make sure the sensor rotor is fully seated.

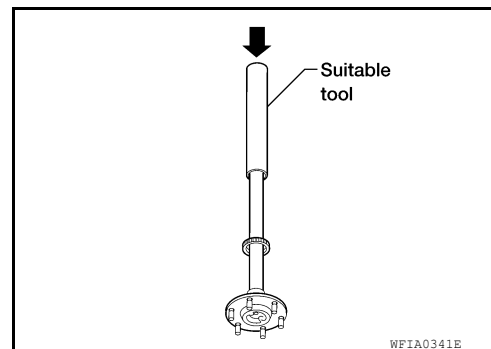
CAUTION:

Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.

2. Install the axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the axle oil seal. The axle oil seal must be replaced every time the axle shaft assembly is removed from the axle shaft housing.



ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

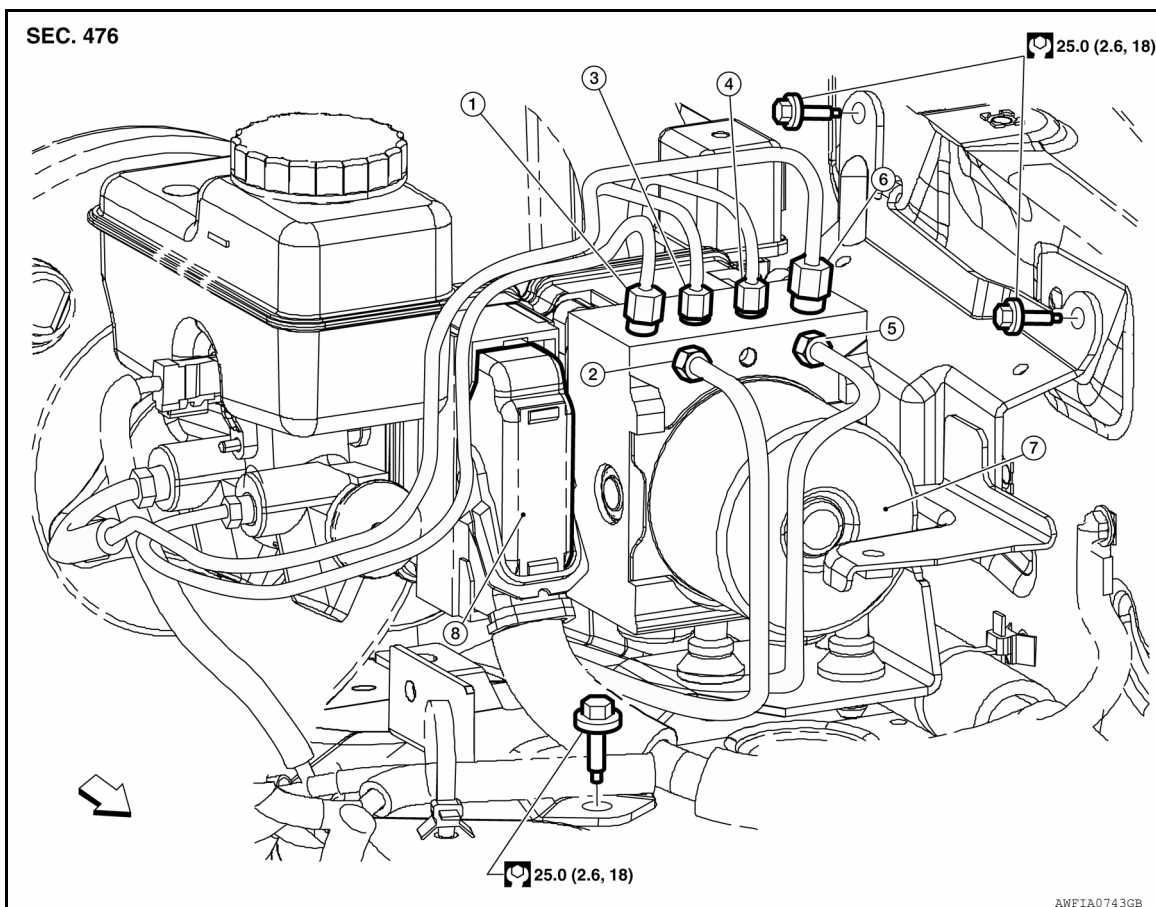
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007361047



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To rear left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) |
| 4. To front right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 5. To front left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | 8. Harness connector | ⇐ Front |

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Remove air cleaner case. Refer to [EM-24, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
4. Disconnect the brake tubes.

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.

5. Remove three bolts and then the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket.
6. Remove the bolt and remove the bracket from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) bracket bolt	7.0 N·m (0.7 kg-m, 62 in-lb)
--	------------------------------

CAUTION:

- All hoses and piping (tubes) must be free from excessive bending, twisting and pulling.
- Make sure there is no interference with other parts when turning steering both clockwise and counterclockwise.
- The brake piping is an important safety part. If a brake fluid leak is detected, always disassemble the parts. Replace applicable part with a new one, if necessary.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- Do not bend or twist brake hose sharply, or strongly pull it.
- When removing components, cover connections so that no dirt, dust, or other foreign matter gets in.
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the brake system. Refer to [BR-17, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 1]

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007361048

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Any time the steering angle sensor is removed and installed or replaced, you must reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Removal and Installation

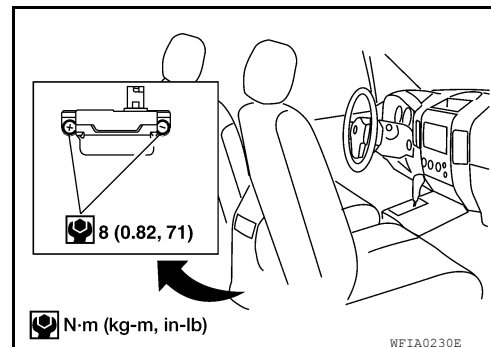
INFOID:000000007361049

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console rear base. Refer to [IP-10. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor attaching nuts as shown.
 - The location of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is the same for all models.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tools to remove or install yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
 - Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
3. Disconnect harness connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After performing the above work, calibrate the decel G sensor settings of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000007830187

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007361051

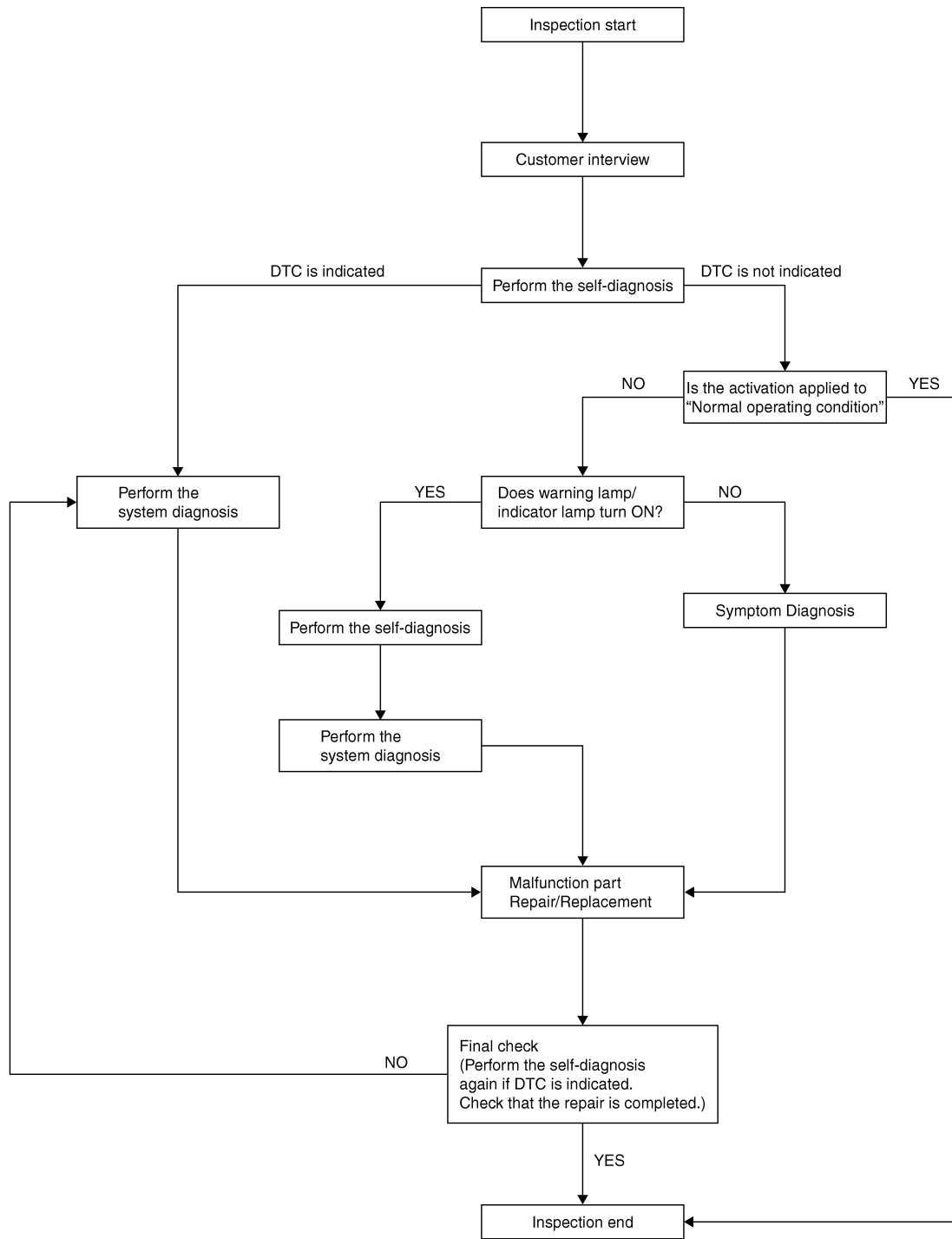
PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 2]



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DETAILED FLOW

1.COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-121, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[TYPE 2]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

3.PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-207, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4.CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-225, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 5

5.CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-196, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-197, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-199, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-201, "Description"](#).
- Hill descent control indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-198, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

6.PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8.FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 3

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000007361052

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year		VIN
Engine #	Trans.		Mileage
Incident Date	Manuf. Date		In Service Date
Symptoms	☐ Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) ☐ Noise and vibration (from axle)	☐ Warning / Indicator activate	☐ Firm pedal operation ☐ Large stroke pedal operation
	☐ TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	☐ ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	☐ Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	☐ When starting ☐ After starting		
Road conditions	☐ Low friction road (☐ Snow ☐ Gravel ☐ Other) ☐ Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	☐ Full-acceleration ☐ High speed cornering ☐ Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) ☐ Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less ☐ Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	☐ Suddenly ☐ Gradually		
Other conditions	☐ Operation of electrical equipment ☐ Shift change ☐ Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000007361053

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007361054

1.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-123. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000007361055

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

x: Required —: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x
Battery disconnection	x

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007361056

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT)

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

CAUTION:**Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-52, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description**

INFOID:000000007361057

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required —: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering components	—
Replacing steering components	—
Removing/Installing suspension components	—
Replacing suspension components	—
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	—
Removing/Installing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x
Replacing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	x

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007361058

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR**CAUTION:****To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT**

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT)

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G-SEN" is within $\pm 0.08G$.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-52, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000007830188

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

HILL DESCENT CONTROL

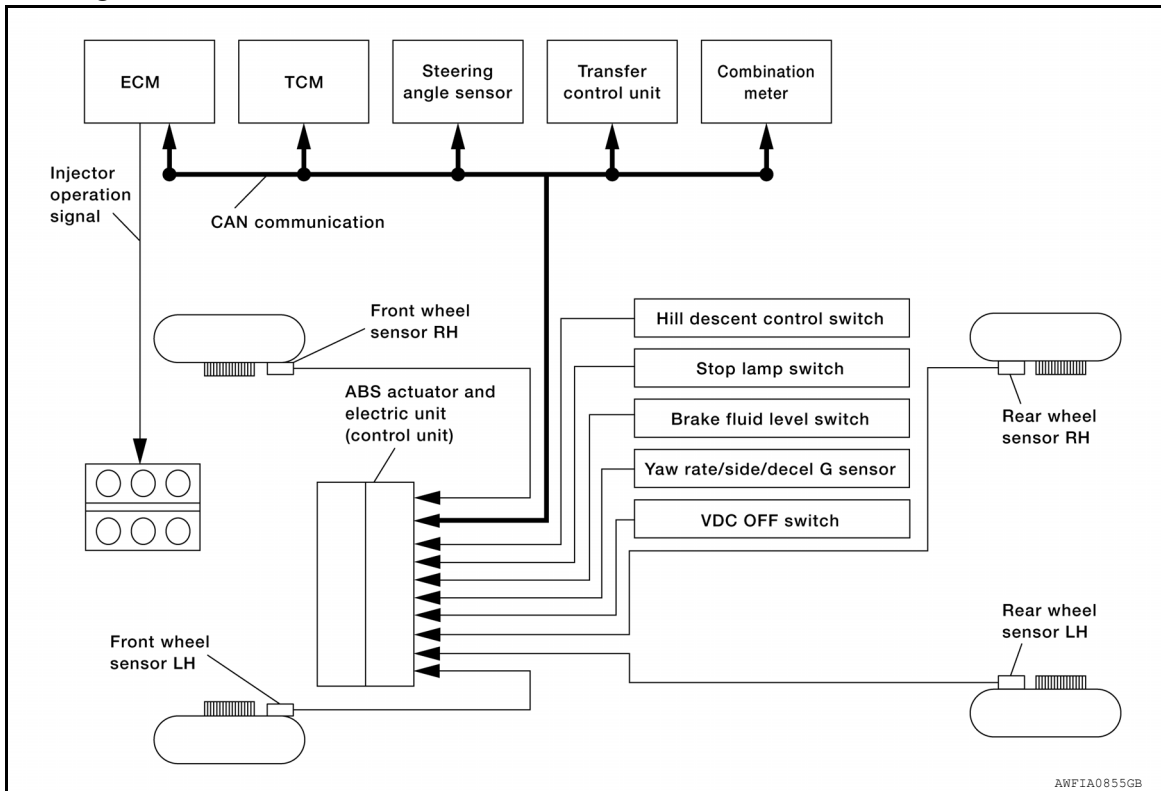
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

HILL DESCENT CONTROL

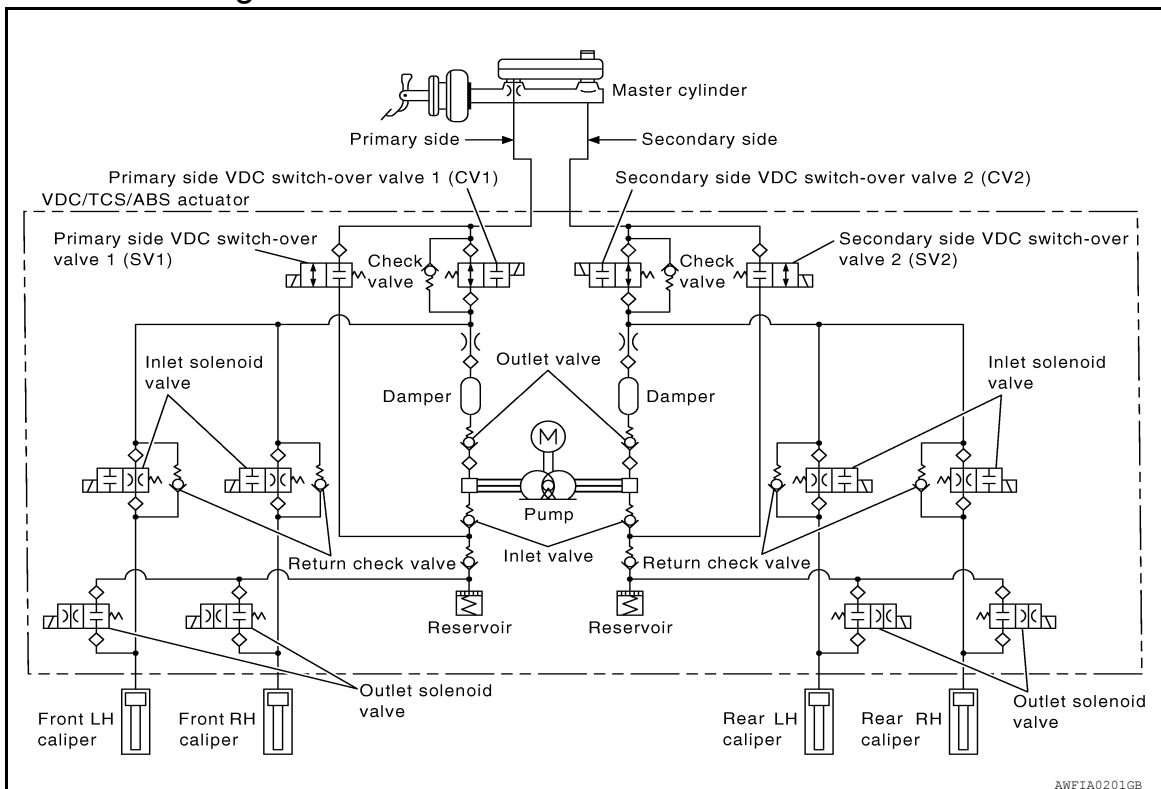
System Diagram

INFOID:000000007361060



Hydraulic Circuit Diagram

INFOID:000000007361061



HILL DESCENT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

System Description

INFOID:000000007361062

- The hill descent control system will help maintain vehicle speed when driving under 25-35 km/h (15-21 MPH) on steeper downhill grades. Hill descent control will provide braking allowing the driver to concentrate on steering while reducing the burden of brake and accelerator operation.
- To operate the system, set the 4WD switch to 4H or 4LO and push the hill descent control switch. The hill descent control indicator in the combination meter will turn on. While hill descent control is operating, the stop/tail lamps will illuminate.
- If the accelerator or brake pedal is depressed while the hill descent control system is on, the system will stop operating.
- During hill descent control operation, a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

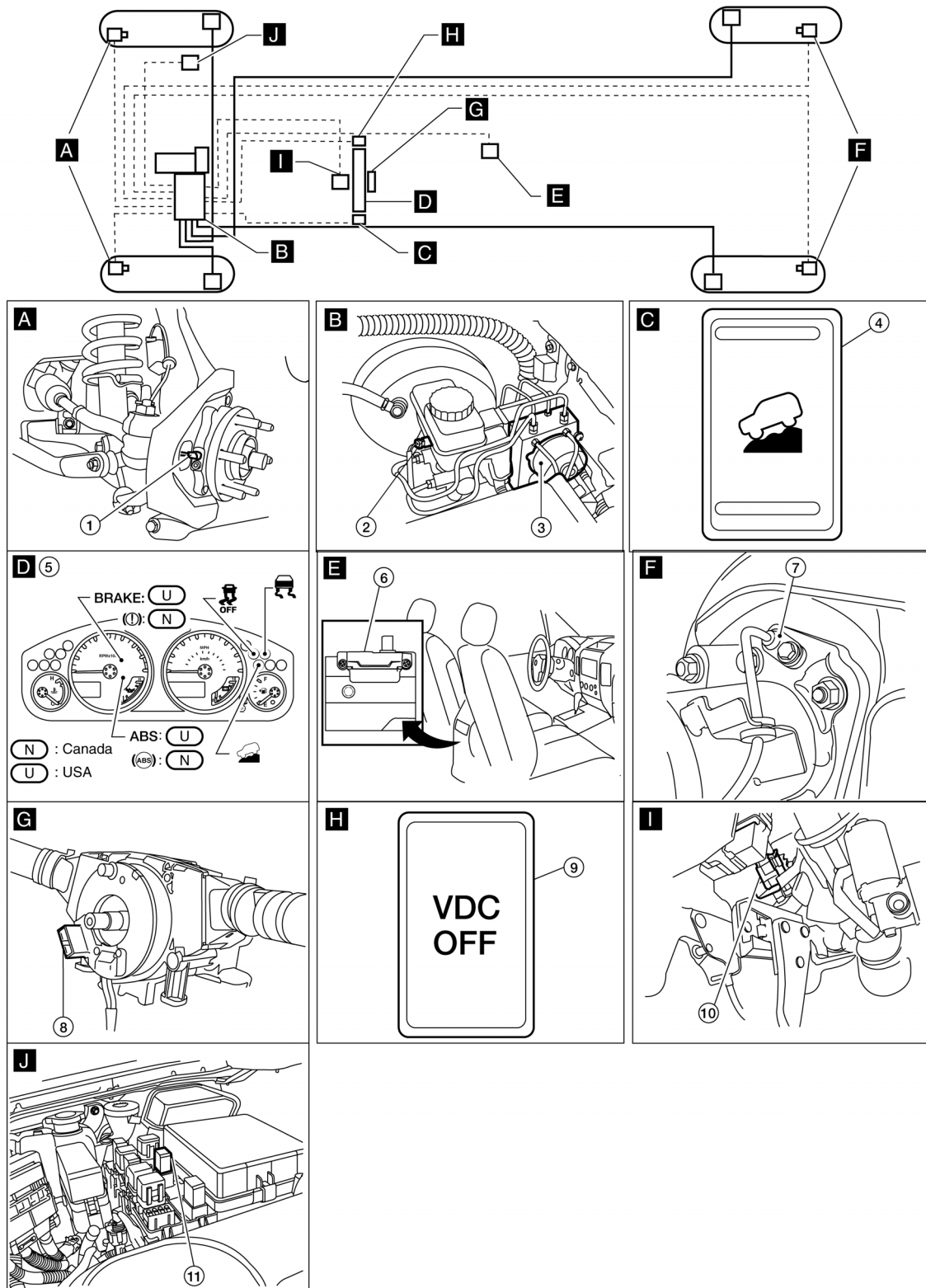
HILL DESCENT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007361063



AWFIA0851GB

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

HILL DESCENT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 8. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E39 | 11. Stop lamp relay E12 | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000007361064

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-160, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-176, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-169, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-187, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-151, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-162, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-167, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-178, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-181, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-192, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-194, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-198, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-201, "Description"

HILL START ASSIST

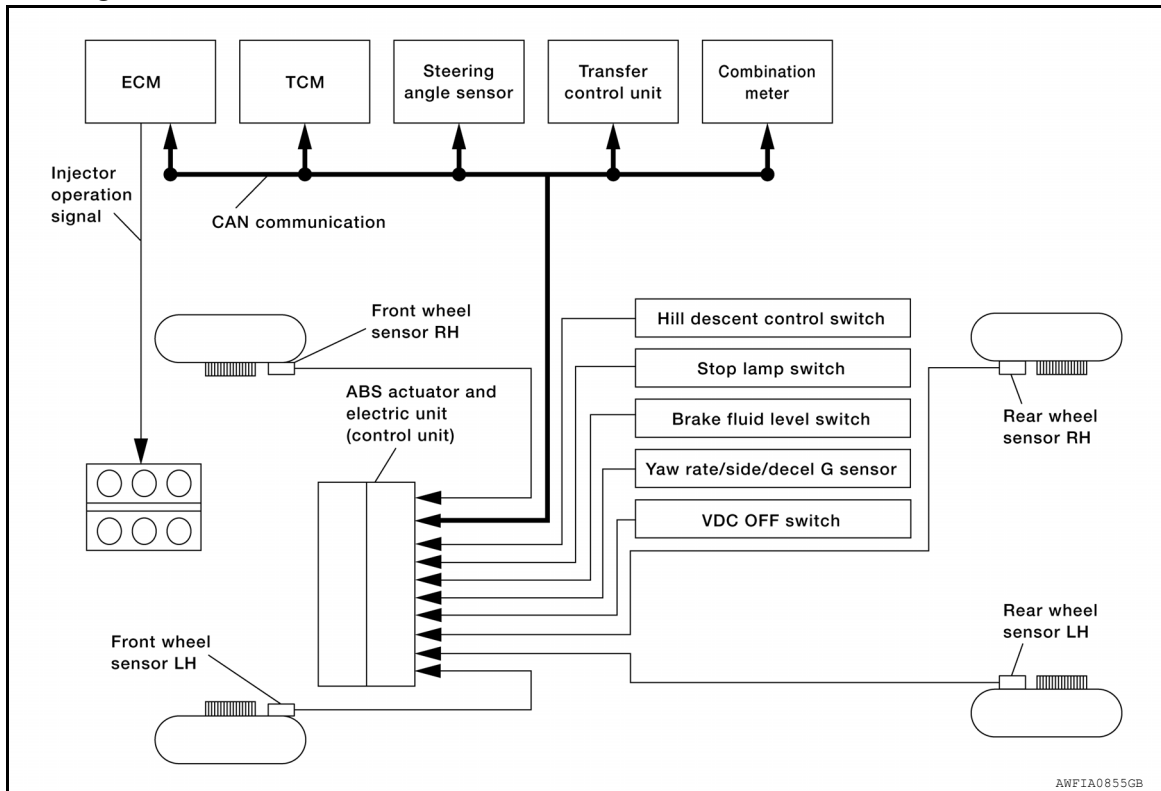
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

HILL START ASSIST

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007830230



AWFIA0855GB

System Description

INFOID:000000007361066

- The hill start assist system will assist the driver by applying the brake automatically and preventing the vehicle from rolling backward when starting on an uphill.
- The maximum holding time is 2 seconds. After 2 seconds, the vehicle will begin to roll back gradually and then hill start assist will stop operating completely.

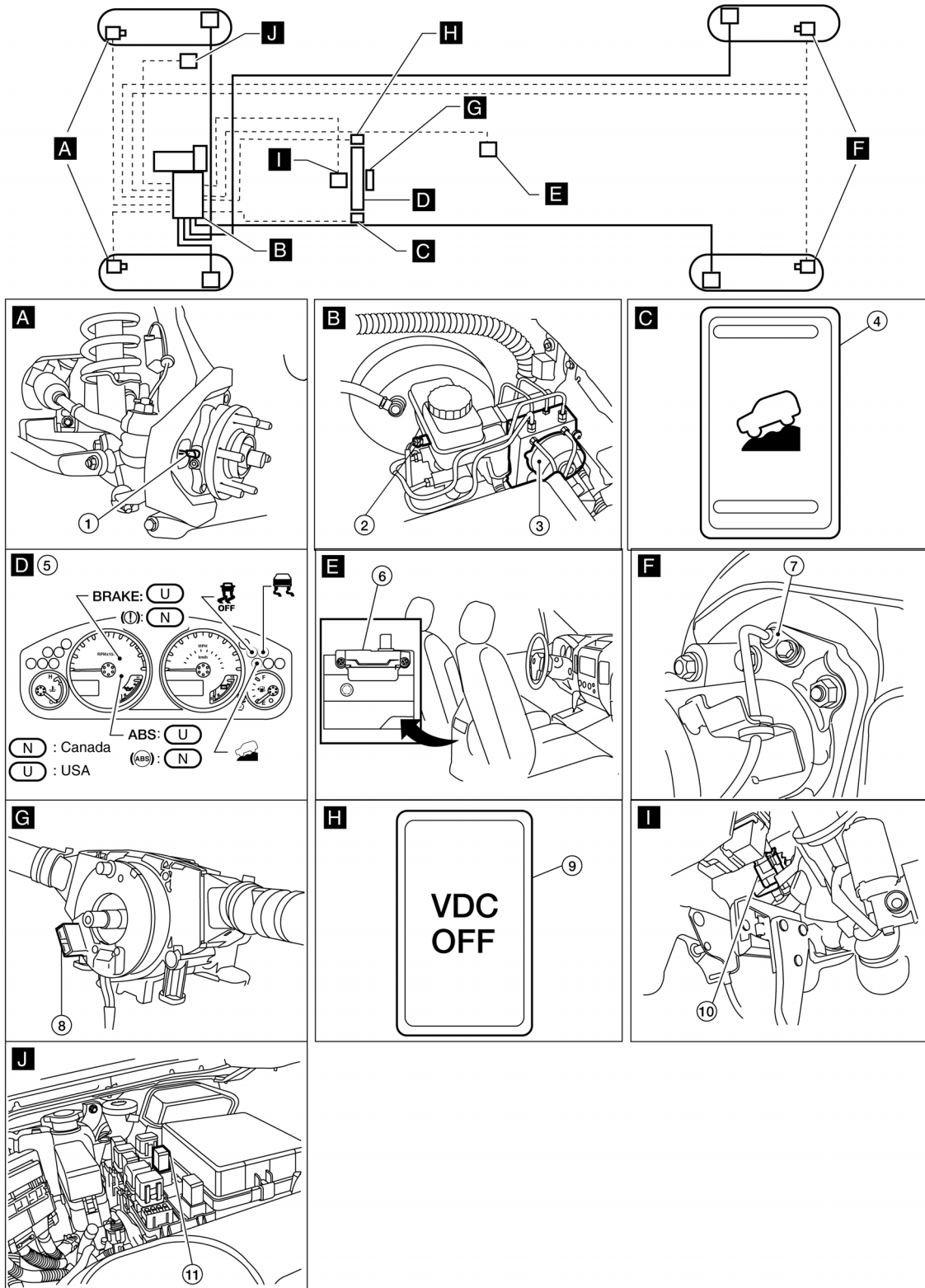
HILL START ASSIST

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007830231



- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

HILL START ASSIST

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C11 | 8. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | | |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E39 | 11. Stop lamp relay E12 | |

Component Description

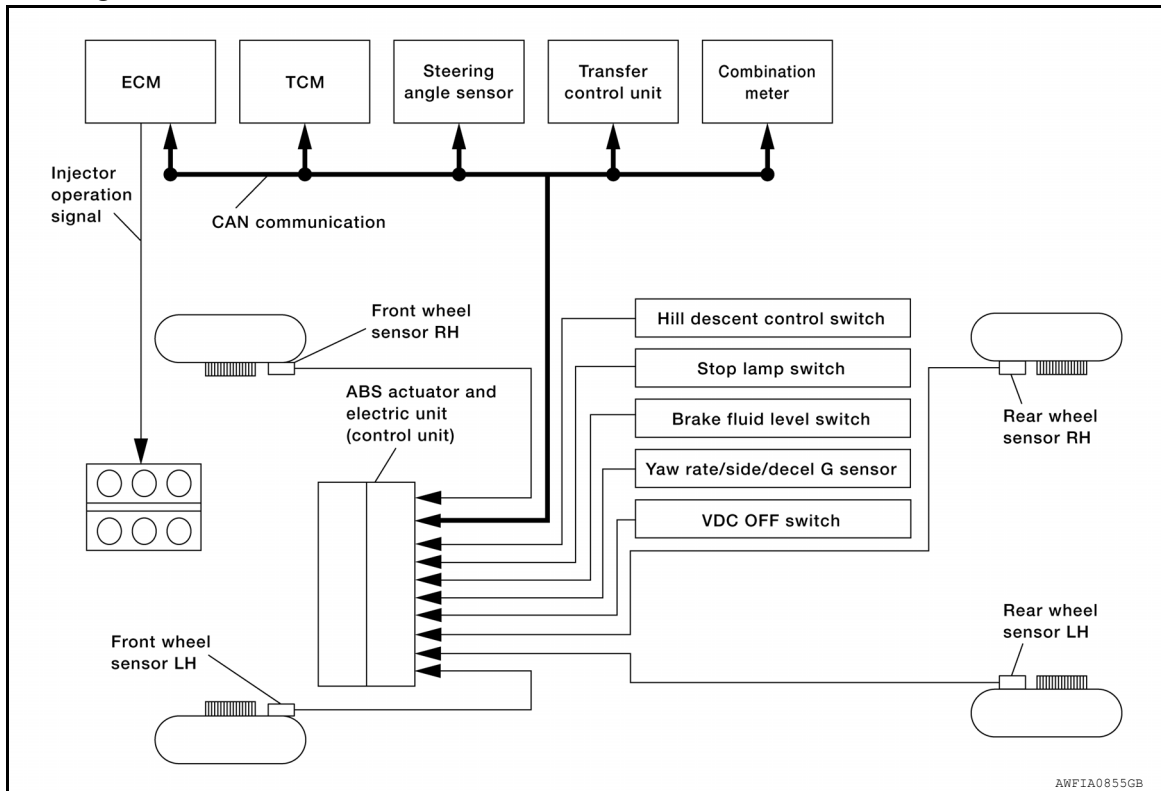
INFOID:000000007830232

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-160, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-176, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-169, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-187, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-151, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-162, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-167, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-178, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-181, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-192, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-194, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-198, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-201, "Description"

VDC

System Diagram

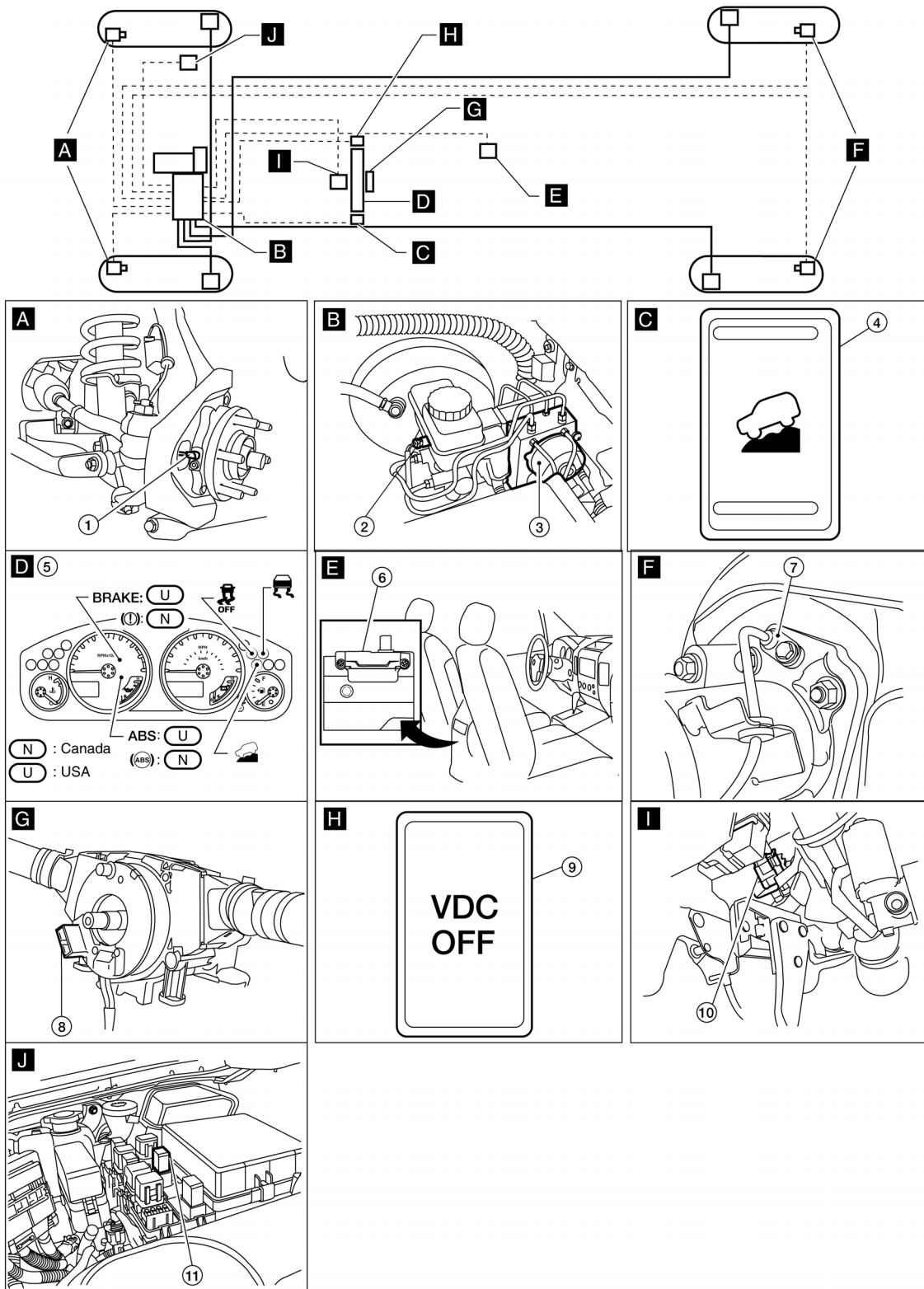
INFOID:000000007830233



System Description

INFOID:000000007361070

- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.



AWFIA0851GB

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

VDC

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 8. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E39 | 11. Stop lamp relay E12 | |

Component Description

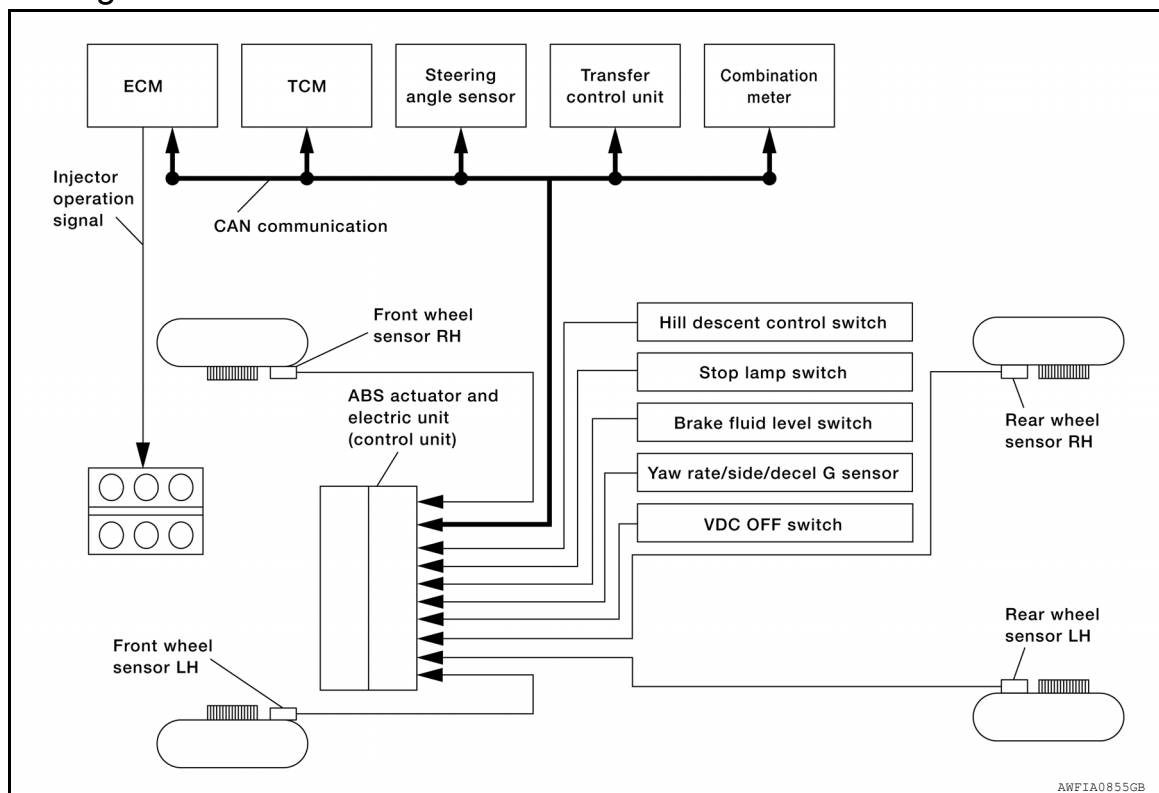
INFOID:000000007830235

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-160, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-176, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-169, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-187, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-151, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-162, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-167, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-178, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-181, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-192, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-194, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-198, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-201, "Description"

TCS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007830236



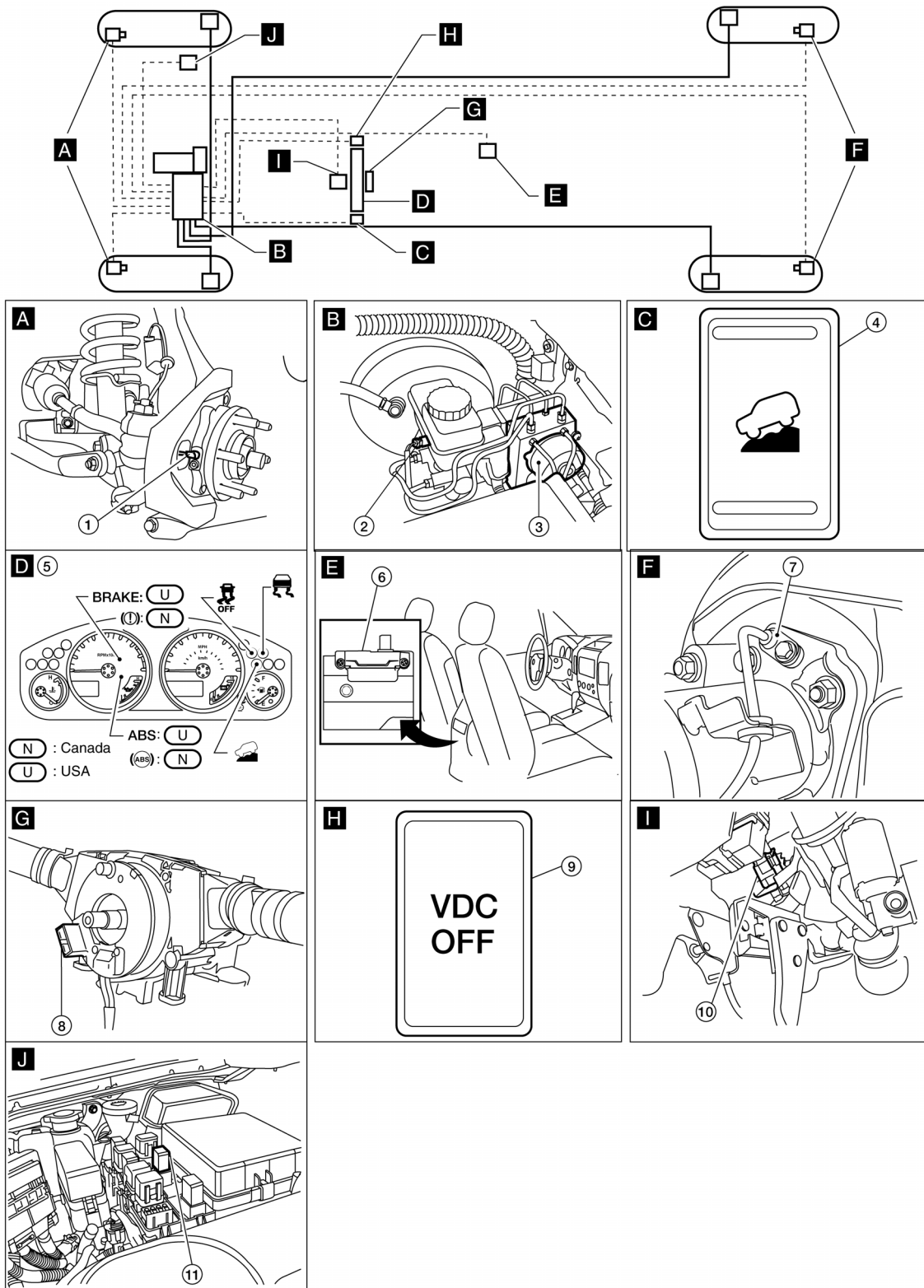
System Description

INFOID:000000007361074

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007830239



- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C11 | 8. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | | |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E39 | 11. Stop lamp relay E12 | |

Component Description

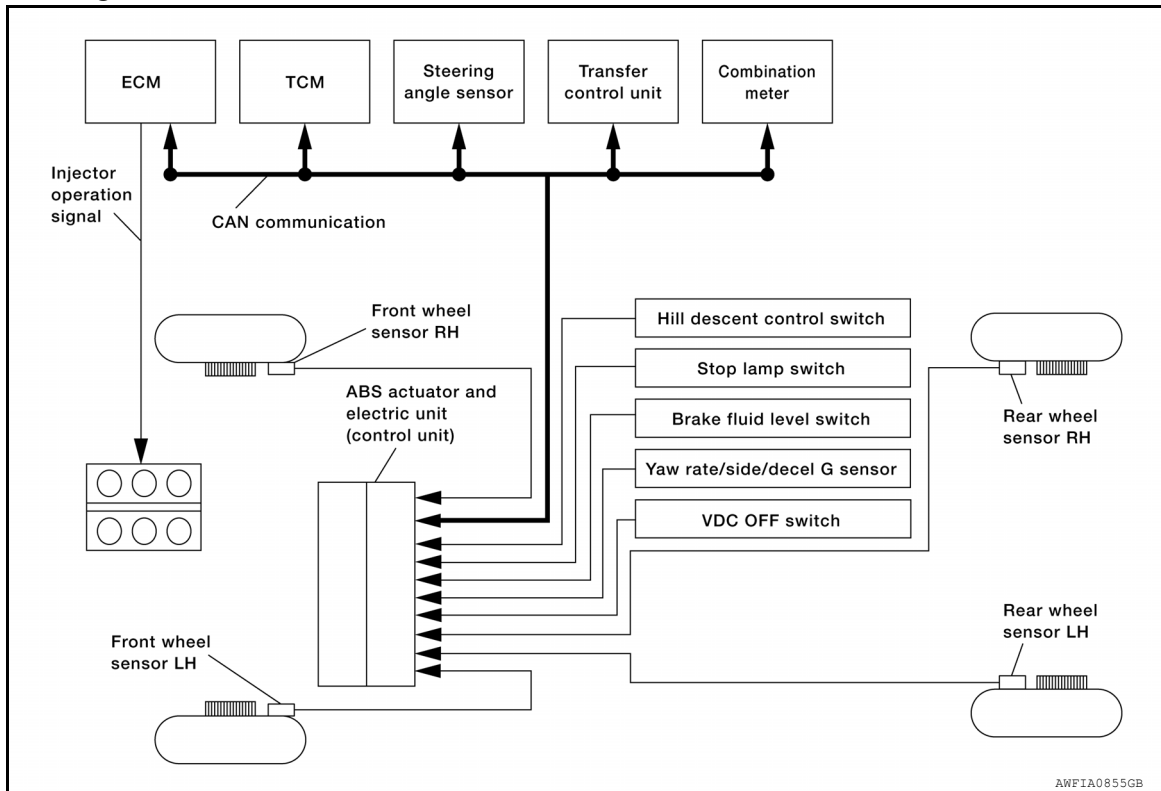
INFOID:000000007830240

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-160, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-176, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-169, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-187, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-151, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-162, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-167, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-178, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-181, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-192, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-194, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-198, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-201, "Description"

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007830237



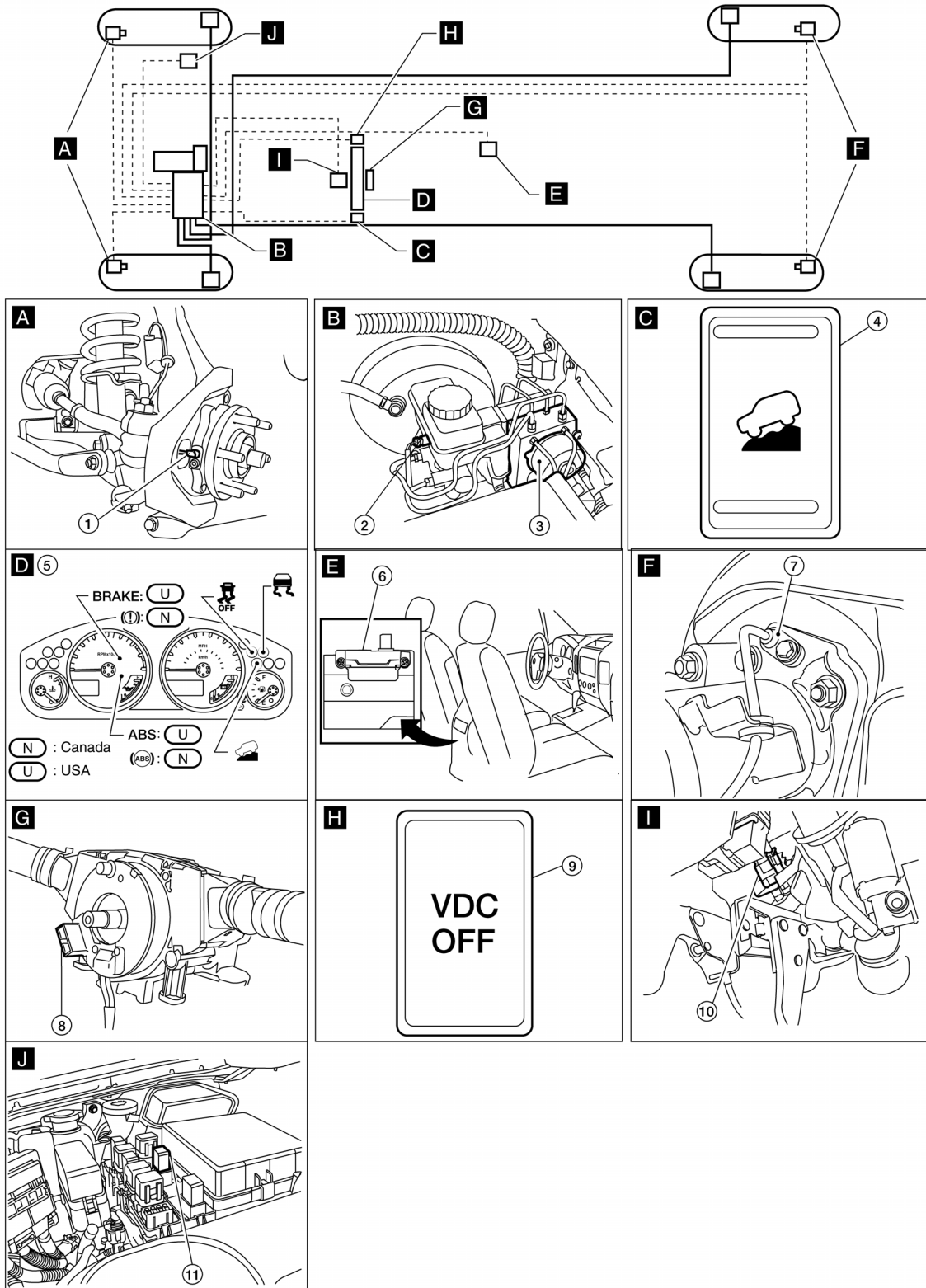
System Description

INFOID:000000007361078

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007830241



AWFIA0851GB

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| Front wheel sensor RH E117 | | |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

ABS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 8. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E39 | 11. Stop lamp relay E12 | |

Component Description

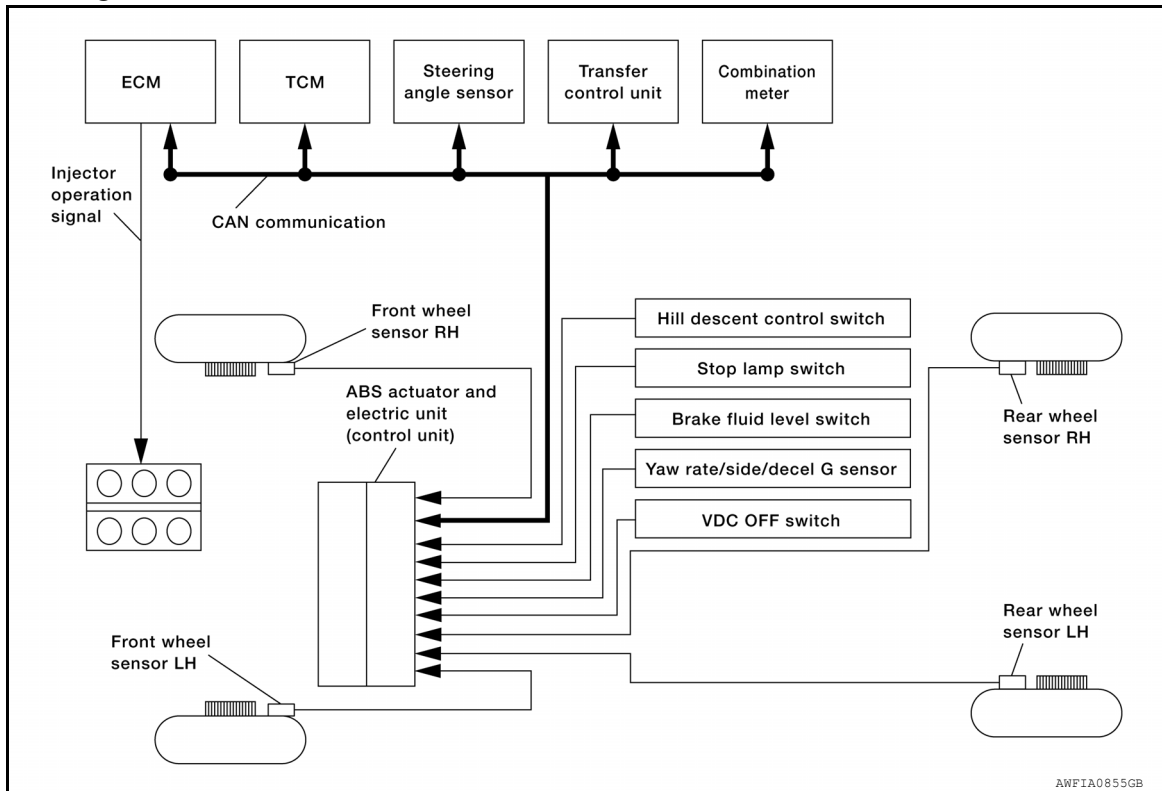
INFOID:000000007830242

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-160, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-176, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-169, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-187, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-151, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-162, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-167, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-178, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-181, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-192, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-194, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-198, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-201, "Description"

EBD

System Diagram

INFOID:000000007830238



AWFIA0855GB

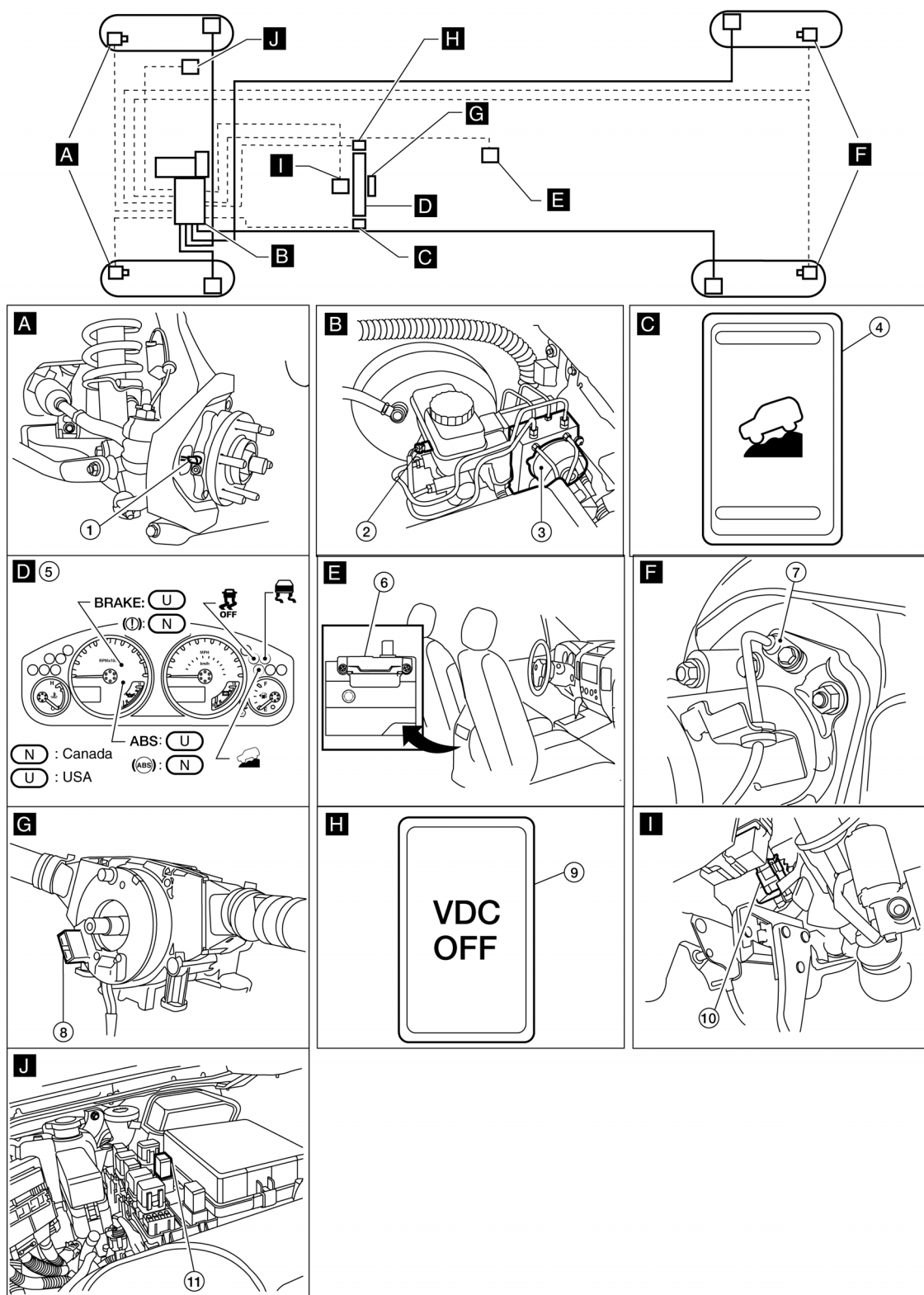
System Description

INFOID:000000007361082

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007830243



- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Hill descent control switch M155 | 5. Combination meter M24 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C11
Rear wheel sensor RH C10 | 8. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47
(Steering wheel removed for clarity) | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E39 | 11. Stop lamp relay E12 | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000007830244

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-160, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-176, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-169, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-187, "Description"
Wheel sensor		BRC-151, "Description"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-162, "Description"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-167, "Description"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-178, "Description"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-181, "Description"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-192, "Description"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-194, "Description"
ABS warning lamp		BRC-196, "Description"
Brake warning lamp		BRC-197, "Description"
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-198, "Description"
VDC OFF indicator lamp		BRC-199, "Description"
SLIP indicator lamp		BRC-201, "Description"

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000007361085

FUNCTION

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the following direct diagnostic modes.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
ECU Identification	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) functions can be changed.
CAN Diag Support Mntr	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Operation Procedure

1. Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

1. After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-207. "DTC No. Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, mph)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
DECEL G-SEN (G)	×	×	×	Longitudinal acceleration detected by decel G-sensor is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)	—	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)	—	—	×	Brake warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)	—	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)	—	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)	—	×	×	ABS warning lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (On/Off)	—	×	×	OFF Lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
OFF SW (On/Off)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (On/Off)	—	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (On/Off) status is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	×	×	×	Gear position determined by TCM is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI (P, R, N, D)	×	×	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
N POSI SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
P POSI SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (On/Off)	—	—	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
CV2 (On/Off)	—	—	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV1 (On/Off)	—	—	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
SV2 (On/Off)	—	—	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (On/Off) status is displayed.
2WD/4WD (2WD/4WD)	—	—	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	—	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s ²)	×	—	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	—	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×	—	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	EBD operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	ABS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	TCS operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)	—	—	×	VDC operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	EBD fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	ABS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	TCS fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	VDC fail signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)	—	—	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×	—	×	Brake fluid level switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
DLOCK SW (On/Off)	—	—	×	Condition of differential lock mode switch (On/Off) is displayed.
DLOCK CHG SW (On/Off)	—	—	×	Condition of differential lock position switch (On/Off) is displayed.
STP ON RLY (On/Off)	—	—	×	Stop lamp relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
DDS SW (Note 1) (On/Off)	—	—	×	Hill descent control switch (On/Off) status is displayed.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
DDS SIG (Note 1) (On/Off)	—	—	×	Hill descent control operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
USS SIG (Note 2) (On/Off)	—	—	×	Hill start assist operation (On/Off) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

—: Not applicable

NOTE:

- 1: The CONSULT will display DDS (Downhill Drive Support) when referring to the Hill Descent Control system.
- 2: The CONSULT will display USS (Uphill Start Support) when referring to the Hill Start Assist system.

WORK SUPPORT

Conditions	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment can be performed. Refer to BRC-122, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description" .
DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION	Decel G sensor calibration can be performed. Refer to BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description" .

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "Up", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
REAR SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	Off	Off	Off
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

ABS MOTOR

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operate as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

STOP LAMP RELAY

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure stop lamp relay operates as shown in table below. Brake lamps will illuminate when relay is “On”.

Operation	On	Off
STP ON RLY	On	Off

APPLICATION NOTICE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000007830189

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:000000007361087

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361088

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361089

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209, "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-19, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-24, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

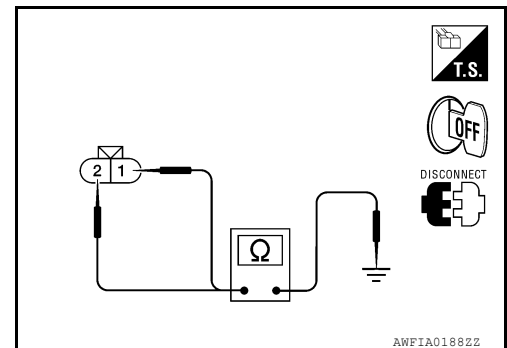
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007361090

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-151. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007361091

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000007830288

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361093

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-154. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007830271

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209, "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-19, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-24, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

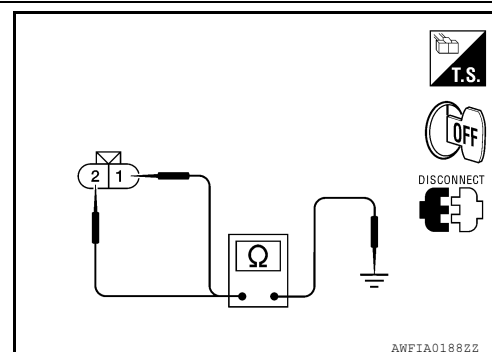
5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007830272

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830245

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000007361097

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361098

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361099

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209, "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

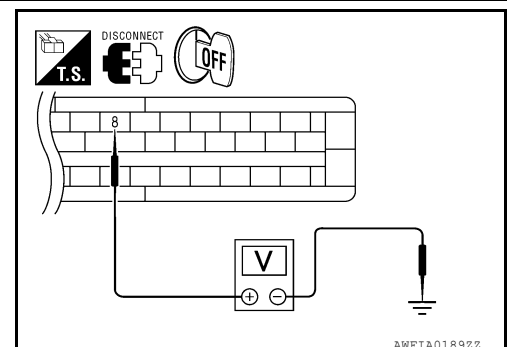
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 8 and ground.



C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

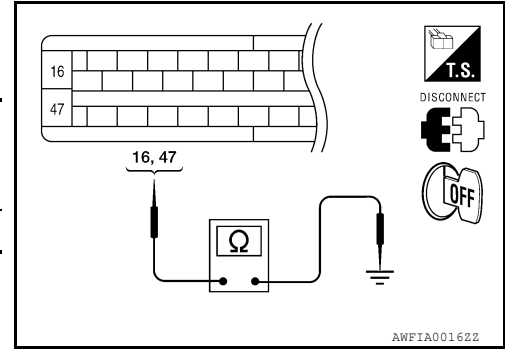
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E125	8	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830246

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361101

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

BRC

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-159. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361102

1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830247

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000007361104

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361105

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361106

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209, "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 1 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

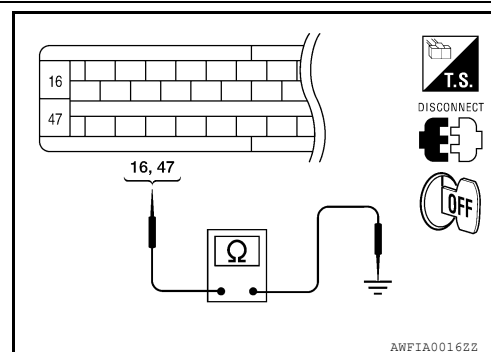
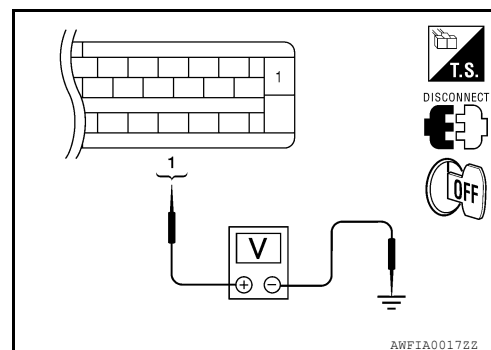
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007361107

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007830248

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000007361109

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361110

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361111

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209. "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 18, 19, 22, 29 and the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector B73 terminals 3, 2, 4, 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125	18	B73	3	Yes
	19		2	
	22		4	
	29		1	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3.YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

Perform the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-163, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-235, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000007361112

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.08 G to +0.08 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007830249

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000007830289

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361115

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-164. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007830274

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209. "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor of malfunctioning code.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.
NOTE:
The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.
3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-230, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-19, "Rear Axle Bearing"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-24, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

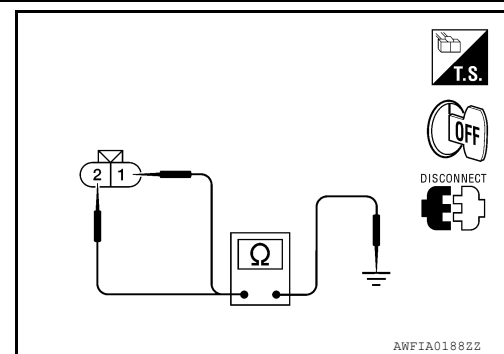
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		36	C11	1	
		37		2	
Rear RH		43	C10	1	
		42		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007830275

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830250

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007361119

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361120

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	• Harness or connector • Stop lamp switch • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-167. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361121

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209. "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

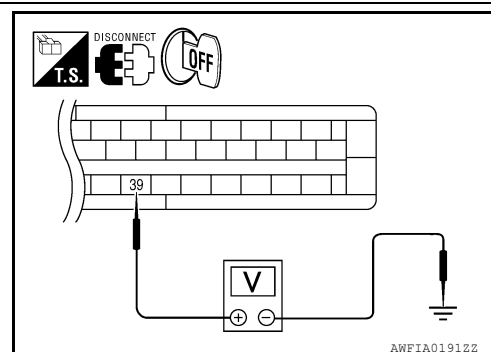
1. Connect the stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 39 and body ground.

Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage
Brake pedal released : 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3

3.STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT INSPECTION



C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

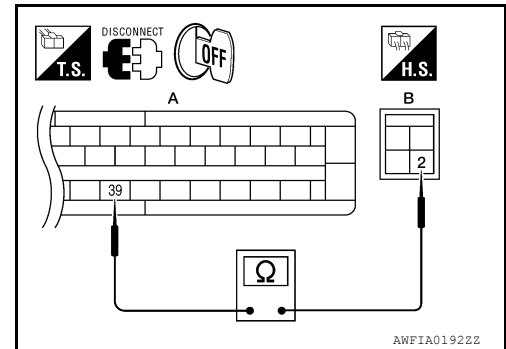
[TYPE 2]

1. Disconnect the stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 39 and stop lamp switch connector E39 (B) terminal 2.

Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [EXL-4, "Work Flow"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000007830251

Special Repair Requirement

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:0000000007361123

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007361124

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007361125

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209, "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

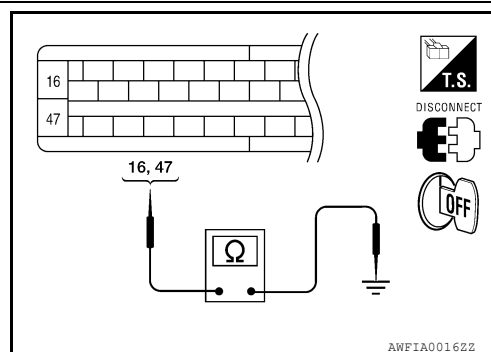
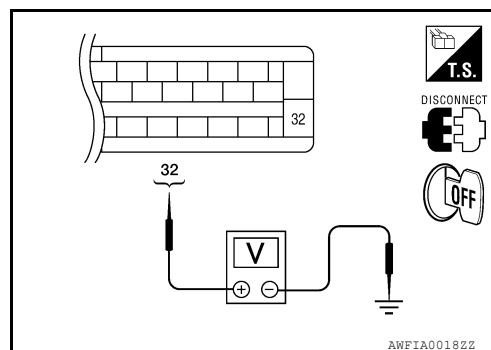
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000007361126

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830252

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000007361128

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361129

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-172. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007830276

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209. "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

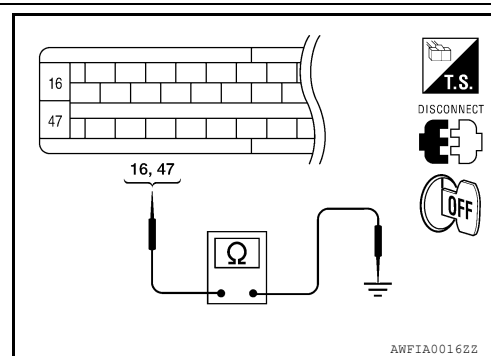
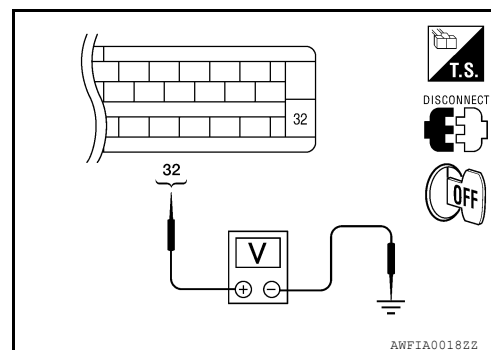
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000007830277

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-172, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007830253

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000007361133

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007361134

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • ECM • CAN communication line
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007361135

1.CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-52, "CONSULT Function"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.
NO >> Inspection End

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000007361136

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361137

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-176. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007830269

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209. "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

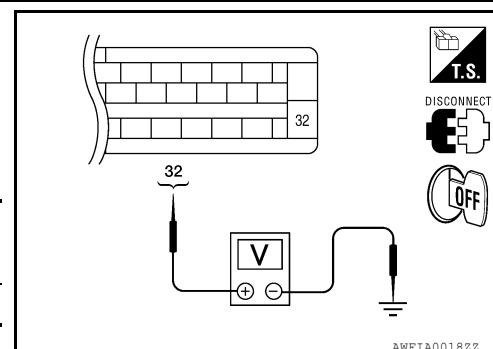
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?



C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

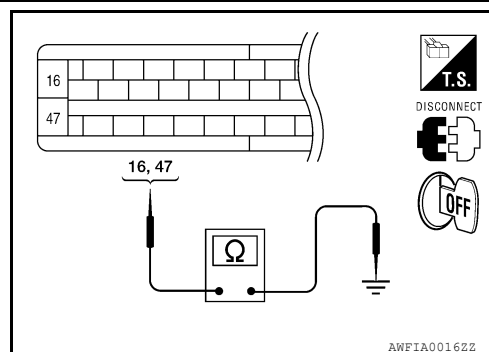
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:0000000007830268

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-160, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007830255

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000007361141

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361142

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361143

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209, "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminals. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

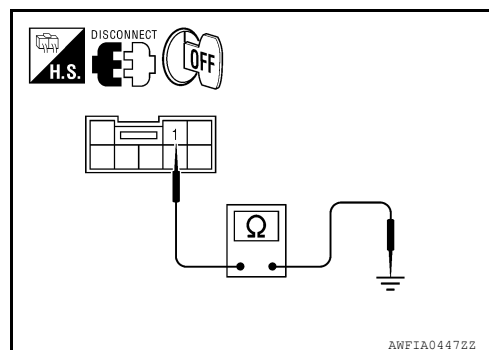
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

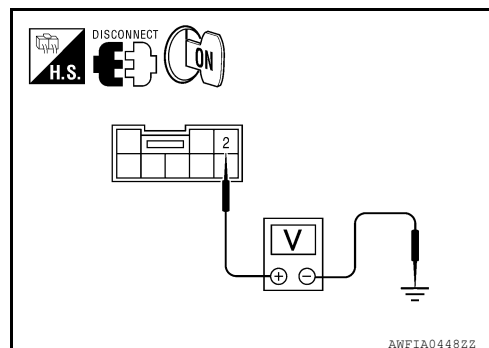
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 1 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	1	Ground	Yes



4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Perform the steering angle sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-179. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-234. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007361144

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830256

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007361146

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361147

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • Brake fluid level switch • Brake fluid level

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361148

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209, "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

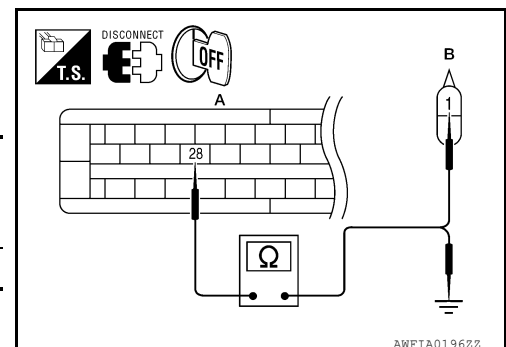
- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) Terminal 28 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	28	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) Terminal 28 and ground.



C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	28	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

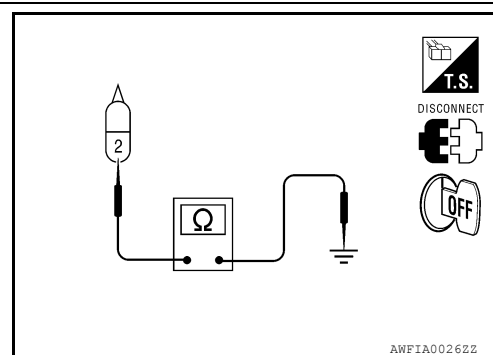
Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform the brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-182, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007361149

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

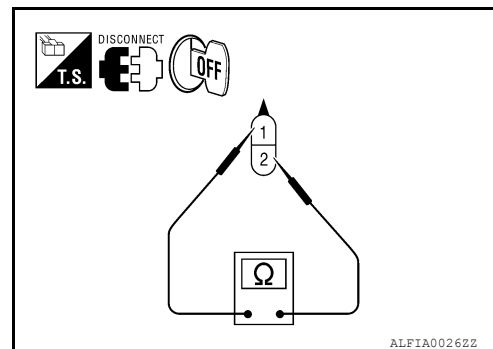
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Brake fluid reservoir is full.	No
	Brake fluid reservoir is empty.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



INFOID:000000007830257

Special Repair Requirement

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

>> END

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- BRC**
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Description

INFOID:000000007361151

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361152

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• Harness or connector • CAN communication line • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361153

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
CAN COMM CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

Description

INFOID:000000007361154

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361155

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	• Decel G sensor calibration • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-185, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361156

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-123, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

1. Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-235, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

Description

INFOID:000000007361157

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361158

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-186. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361159

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-122. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End
 NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000007361160

CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361161

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007830267

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209, "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

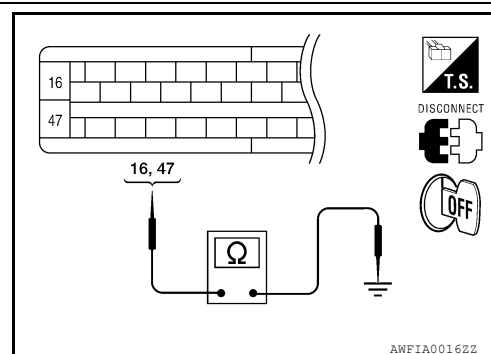
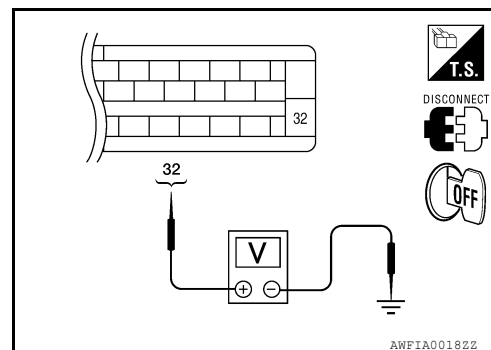
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-232. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000007361163

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off

*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-187. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830259

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1187 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000007361165

The differential lock control unit is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007361166

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1187	ABS DIFLOCK CONTROL- LER NG	Differential lock controller malfunction.	• Harness or connector • CAN communication line • Differential lock control unit • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-190, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361167

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
4. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000007361168

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000007361169

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	- CAN communication line - ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

BRC

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007361170

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If there is a malfunction, repair or replace the terminals.
- Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007361171

The hill descent control switch activates (turn ON) the hill descent control function when the hill descent control switch is pressed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007361172

1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the hill descent control switch and check that the hill descent control indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	Hill descent control indicator lamp illumination status
Hill descent control switch: ON	ON
Hill descent control switch: OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-192, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361173

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209, "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

Perform the hill descent control switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-193, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace hill descent control switch.

2.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 25 and hill descent control switch connector M155 (B) terminal 2.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Hill descent control switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	25	M155 (B)	2	Yes

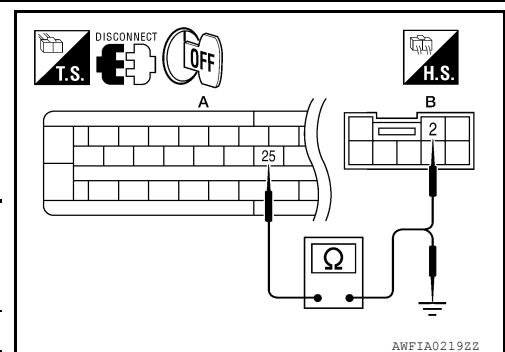
3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 25 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	25	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

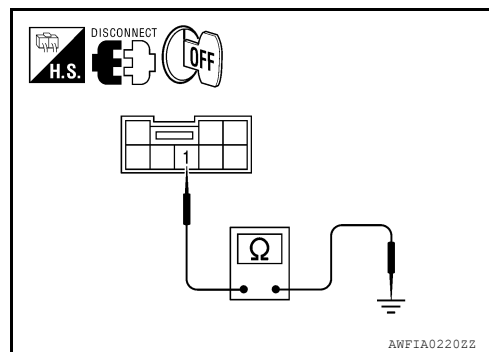
3.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between hill descent control switch connector M155 terminal 1 and ground.

Hill descent control switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M155	1	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000007361174

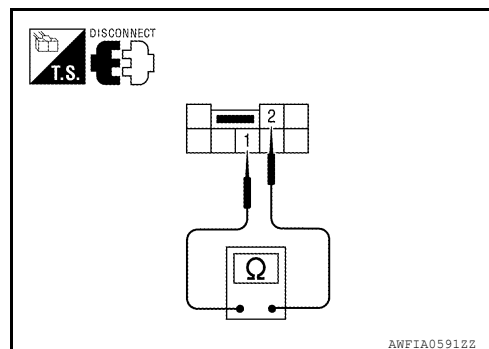
1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hill descent control switch connector.
3. Check continuity between hill descent control switch terminals.

Hill descent control switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Hill descent control switch is ON.	Yes
	Hill descent control switch is OFF.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Replace hill descent control switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007830260

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007361176

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007361177

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Press and release the VDC OFF switch, then press and release the VDC OFF switch again and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	ON
VDC OFF switch: pressed and released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-194. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361178

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BRC-209. "Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST"](#).

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-195. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

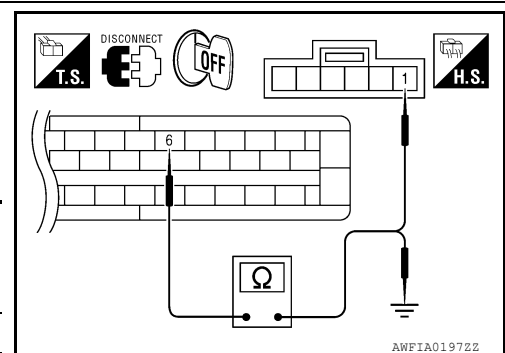
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 6 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125	6	M154	1	Yes



3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 6 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	6	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND

VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

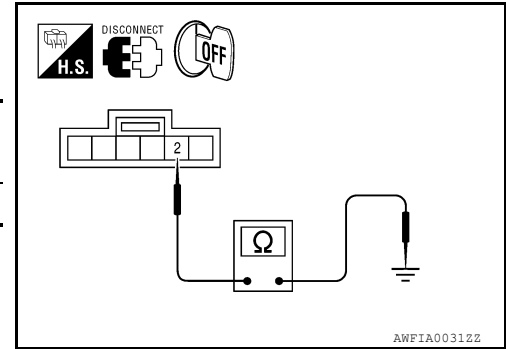
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007361179

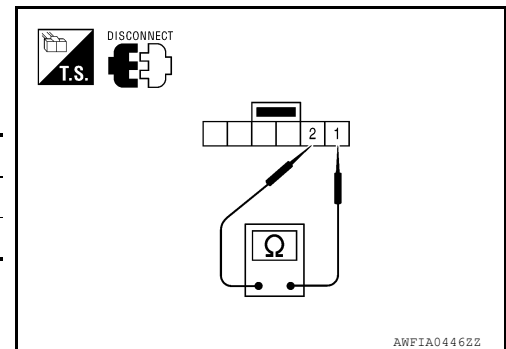
1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
	VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830261

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

ABS WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000007361181

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007361182

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361183

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830262

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000007361185

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000007361186

1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-197. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007361187

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000007830263

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000007361189

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Hill descent control indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
Hill descent control function is malfunctioning.	–

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007361190

1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361191

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830264

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000007361193

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	x
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000007361194

1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-199, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000007361195

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830265

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000007361197

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	x
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007361198

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-201. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361199

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-24. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-83. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000007830266

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000007830190

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000007361202

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	On
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp	When EBD warning lamp is ON	On
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	Off
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	On
		When brake pedal is released	Off
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	On
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	On
		When the actuator relay is not operating	Off
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	On
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	Off
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 2)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	On
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	Off
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	On
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	Off
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 2)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	On
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	Off
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position R position N position D position	P R N D
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
R POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	On
		A/T shift position = other than R position	Off
N POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	On
		A/T shift position = other than N position	Off
P POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	On
		A/T shift position = other than P position	Off
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	On
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	Off
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s ²)
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s ²)
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	−720 to 720°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by front pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	−40 to 300 bar
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	On
		EBD is inactive	Off
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	On
		ABS is inactive	Off
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	On
		TCS is inactive	Off
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	On
		VDC is inactive	Off
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	On
		EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	On
		ABS is normal	Off
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	On
		TCS is normal	Off
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	On
		VDC is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	On
		Crank is inactive	Off
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	On
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	Off
DLOCK SW	Differential lock switch ON/OFF	Differential lock switch ON	On
		Differential lock switch OFF	Off
DLOCK CHG SW	Differential lock mode switch signal status	When differential lock mode switch is engaged	On
		When differential lock mode switch is disengaged	Off
STP ON RLY	Stop lamp on relay status	When hill descent control is operating	On
		When hill descent control is not operating	Off
DDS SW (Note 3)	Hill descent control switch ON/OFF	Hill descent control switch ON	On
		Hill descent control switch OFF	Off
DDS SIG (Note 3)	Hill descent control operation	Hill descent control is active	On
		Hill descent control is inactive	Off

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

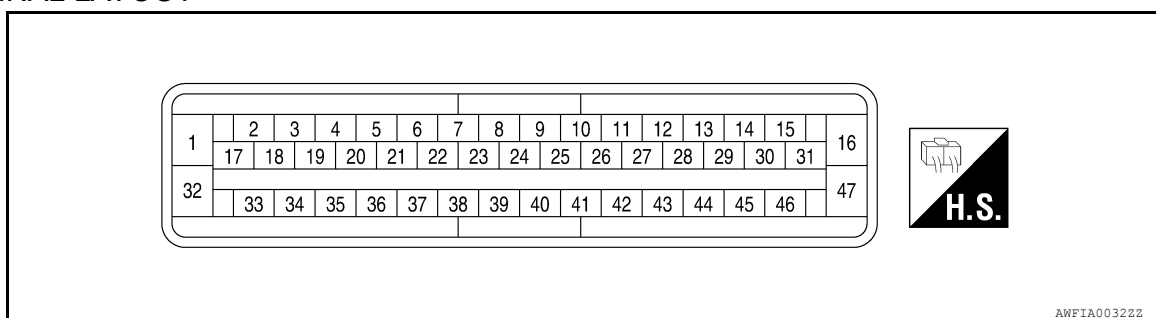
[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
USS SIG (Note 4)	Hill start assist operation	Hill start assist is active	On
		Hill start assist is inactive	Off

NOTE:

- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
 - ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-196, "Description"](#).
 - Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-197, "Description"](#).
 - VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-199, "Description"](#).
 - SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-201, "Description"](#).
- 3: The CONSULT will display DDS (Downhill Drive Support) when referring to the Hill Descent Control system.
- 4: The CONSULT will display USS (Uphill Start Support) when referring to the Hill Start Assist system.

TERMINAL LAYOUT



Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000007361203

CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for ABS/TCS/VDC system.

ABS/EBD SYSTEM

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC or EBD system.

VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS/VDC system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/VDC system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the TCS/VDC system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without TCS/VDC control.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000007361204

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-151, "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TYPE 2]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-154, "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-157, "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-159, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-160, "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-162, "Description"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-151, "Description"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-167, "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-169, "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-172, "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-169, "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-172, "Description"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-169, "Description"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-172, "Description"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-169, "Description"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-172, "Description"
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-175, "Description"
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	BRC-176, "Description"
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-178, "Description"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-162, "Description"
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-181, "Description"
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	BRC-184, "Description"
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-185, "Description"
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	BRC-186, "Description"
C1164	CV1	BRC-187, "Description"
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-159, "DTC Logic"
C1187	ABS DIFLOCK CONTROLLER NG	BRC-190, "Description"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-191, "Description"

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

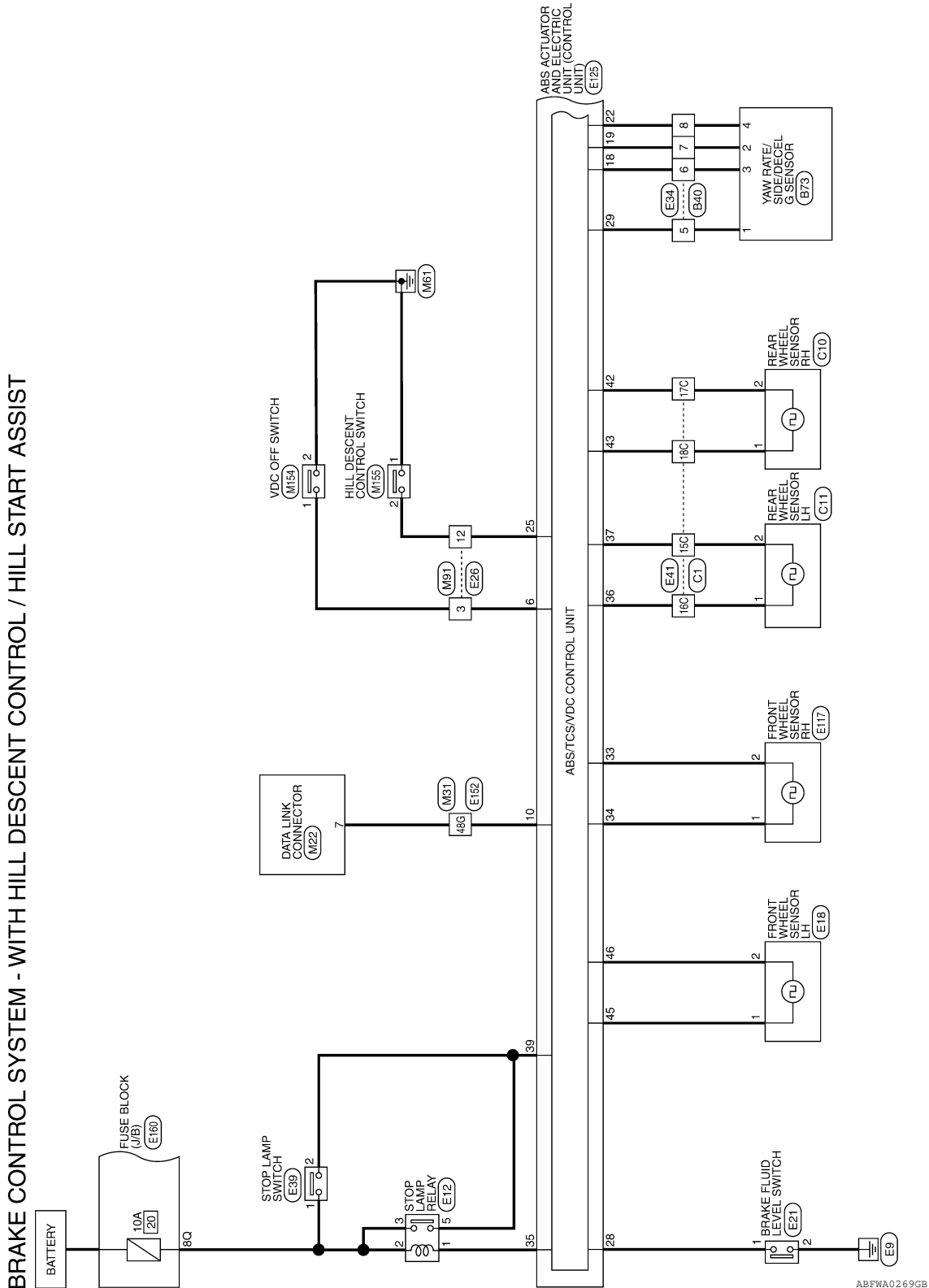
[TYPE 2]

WIRING DIAGRAM

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

Wiring Diagram - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST

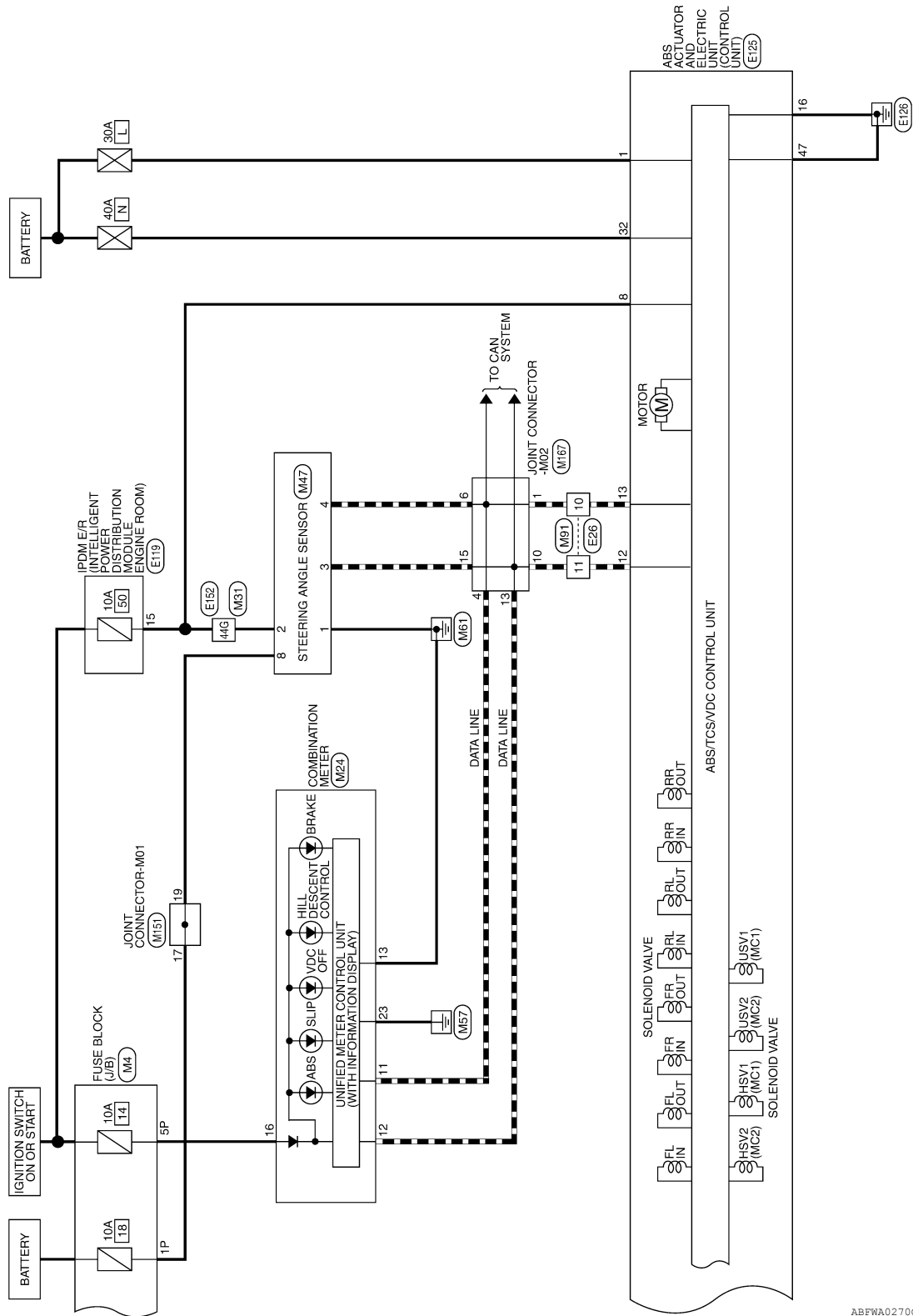
INFOID:000000007361205



BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]



ABFWA0270GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL / HILL START ASSIST

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



7P 6P 5P 4P	3P 2P 1P
16P 15P 14P 13P 12P 11P 10P 9P 8P	

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



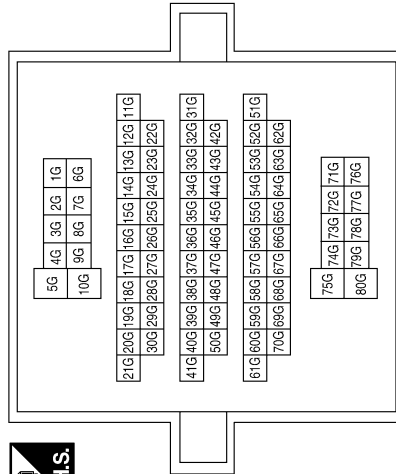
20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	—
5P	W/G	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	—
48G	W	—

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	W/R	POWER
3	L	CAN-H
4	P	CAN-L
8	R	BATT

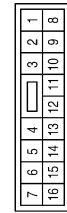
ABFIA0449GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

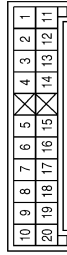
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



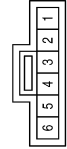
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	M151
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M01
Connector Color	BLUE



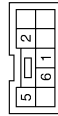
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	R/B	-
19	R	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



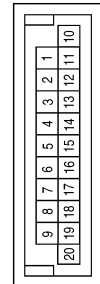
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M155
Connector Name	HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



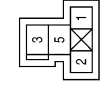
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
4	P	-
6	P	-
10	L	-
13	L	-
15	L	-

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/B	-
5	G	-

ABFIA0536GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

1C 10C	2C 11C	3C 12C	4C 13C	5C 14C	6C 15C	7C 16C	8C 17C	9C 18C
19C								
20C 26C			21C 27C		22C 28C		23C 29C	
24C 30C			25C					
31C 40C								
32C 41C								
33C 42C								
34C 43C								
35C 44C								
36C 45C								
37C 46C								
38C 47C								
39C 48C								



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	WHITE

3	4
1	2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

4	3	2	1
8	7	6	5



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

ABFIA0537GB

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



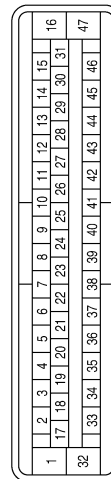
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	GR	VDC OFF SW
7	-	-
8	W/R	IGN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	-	-
10	SB	DIAG-K
11	-	-
12	L	CAN-H
13	P	CAN-L
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	-	-
18	O	CAN2-H
19	W	CAN2-L
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	Y	CLUS_SUP
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	Y	HDC_SW
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	GR	FLUID LEVEL SW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	BR	CLUS_GND
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR_RH_SIG
34	B	FR_RH_PWR
35	V	STOP LAMP SW ON
36	L	RR_LH_PWR
37	P	RR_LH_SIG
38	-	-
39	SB	STOP LAMP SW
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	V	RR_RH_SIG
43	LG	RR_RH_PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR_LH_PWR
46	R	FR_LH_SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

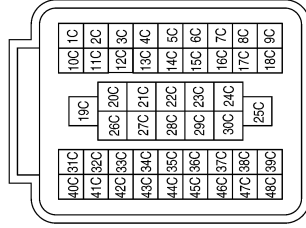
ABFIA0538GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

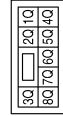
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



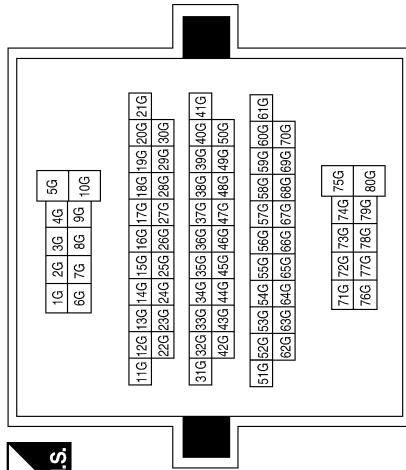
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



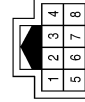
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	C11
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	C10
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	V	-

ABFIA0539GB

A B C D E G H I J K L M N O P

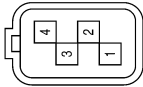
BRC

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - VDC

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	CLU GND
2	W	CAN-H
3	O	CAN-L
4	Y	CLU P

ABFIA0540GB

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000007830191

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000007361207

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-220, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-222, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-223, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-224, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361208

1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) or rear: [RAX-19. "Rear Axle Bearing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-230. "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Repair harness.

4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Inspection End.

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361209

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-15, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-17, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-15, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-11, "On Board Inspection"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-9, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check brake system.

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361210

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check brake system.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361211

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361212

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-145, "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)"](#).

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Inspection End.

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007361213

1.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-145. "CONSULT Function \(ABS\)".](#)

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

NO >> GO TO 3

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4

4.CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

YES >> Check the corresponding items.

- ECM: Refer to [EC-52. "CONSULT Function".](#)

- TCM: Refer to [TM-102. "CONSULT Function \(TRANSMISSION\)".](#)

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-232. "Removal and Installation".](#)

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000007361214

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000007361215

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000007361216

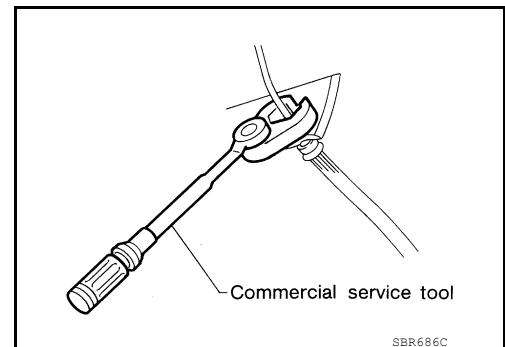
CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-13, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#) for recommended brake fluid.
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.

Refer to [BR-33, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-38, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

WARNING:

- Clean dust on caliper and pad with a vacuum dust collector to minimize the hazard of airborne particles or other materials.



SBR686C

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 2]

Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000007361217

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSULT and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000007361218

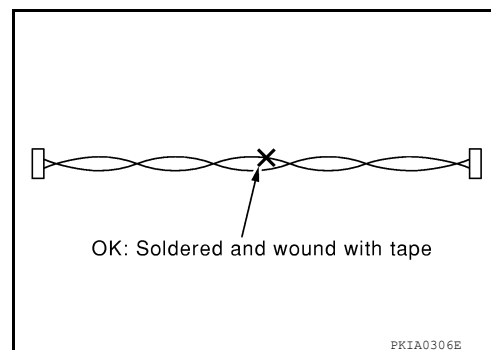
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.

PRECAUTIONS

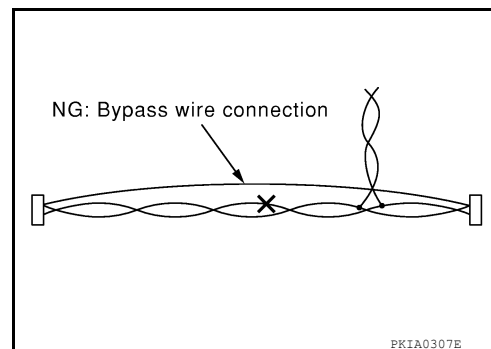
[TYPE 2]

< PRECAUTION >

- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 2]

PREPARATION

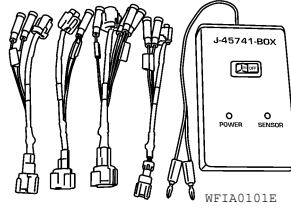
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

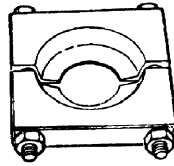
INFOID:000000007361219

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 (—) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor



WFA0101E

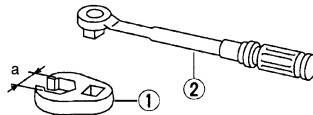


ZZA0700D

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000007361220

Tool name	Description
1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench	Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)
Power tool	Removing nuts and bolts



S-NT360



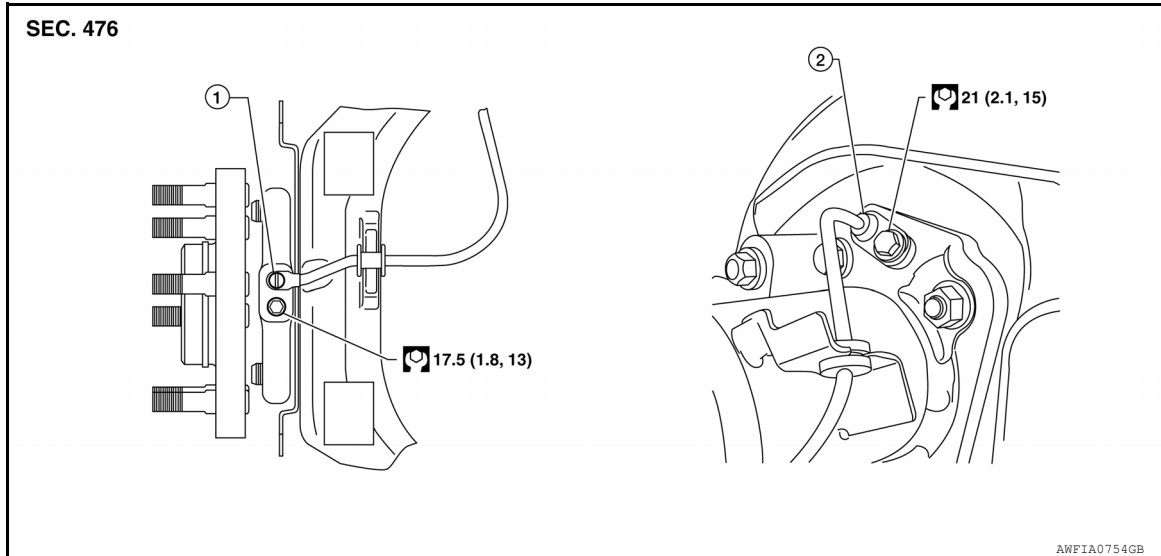
PIIB1407E

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSORS

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007361221



1. Front wheel sensor

2. Rear wheel sensor (M226)

REMOVAL

1. Remove the wheel sensor bolt(s).
 - When removing the front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor bolt. Refer to [BR-34, "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
2. Pull the wheel sensor straight out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.

CAUTION:

 - **Be careful not to damage the wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.**
 - **Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.**
3. Disconnect the wheel sensor harness connector, then remove the wheel sensor harness from the mounts to remove the wheel sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Before installing the wheel sensors do the following:
 - Inspect and replace the wheel sensor if damaged.
 - Clean the wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free cloth. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the hub and bearing assembly or the rear axle.

SENSOR ROTOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007361222

FRONT

The wheel sensor rotors are built into the wheel hubs and are not removable. If damaged, replace wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR

Removal

NOTE:

It is necessary to disassemble the rear axle to replace the sensor rotor.

1. Remove axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-20, "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226).
2. Pull the sensor rotor off the axle shaft using Tool and a press.

Tool number : ST30031000 (—)

Installation

1. Install new sensor rotor on axle shaft using a suitable length steel tube and a press. Make sure sensor rotor is fully seated.

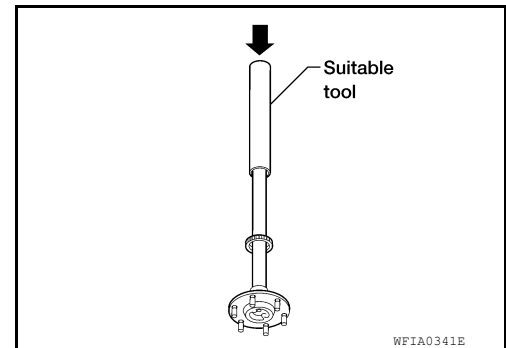
CAUTION:

Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.

2. Install axle shaft assembly. Refer to [RAX-20, "Removal and Installation"](#) (M226).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the axle oil seal. The axle oil seal must be replaced every time the axle shaft assembly is removed from the axle shaft housing.



ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

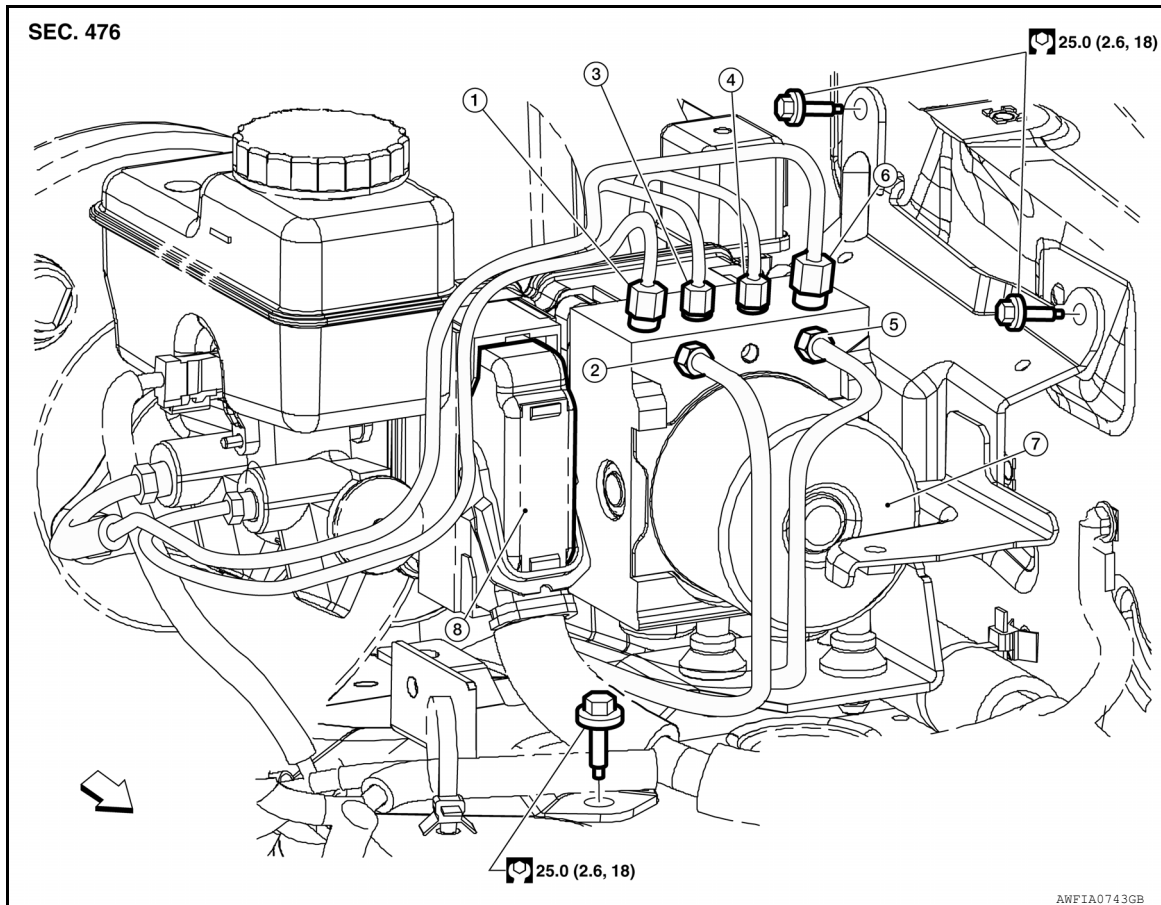
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007361223



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To rear left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) |
| 4. To front right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 5. To front left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | 8. Harness connector | ⇐ Front |

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Remove air cleaner case. Refer to [EM-24, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
4. Disconnect the brake tubes.

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.

5. Remove three bolts and then the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket.
6. Remove the bolt and remove the bracket from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) bracket bolt 7.0 N·m (0.7 kg-m, 62 in-lb)

CAUTION:

- All hoses and piping (tubes) must be free from excessive bending, twisting and pulling.
- Make sure there is no interference with other parts when turning steering both clockwise and counterclockwise.
- The brake piping is an important safety part. If a brake fluid leak is detected, always disassemble the parts. Replace applicable part with a new one, if necessary.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- Do not bend or twist brake hose sharply, or strongly pull it.
- When removing components, cover connections so that no dirt, dust, or other foreign matter gets in.
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the brake system. Refer to [BR-17, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007361224

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Any time the steering angle sensor is removed and installed or replaced, you must reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Removal and Installation

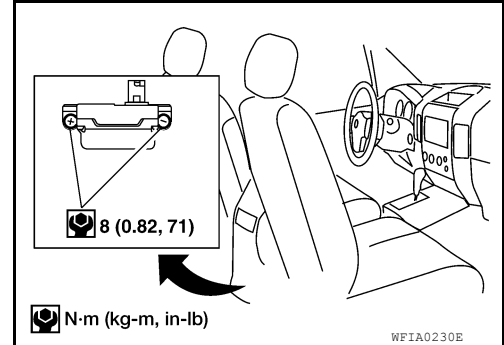
INFOID:000000007361225

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console rear base. Refer to [IP-10, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor attaching nuts as shown.
 - The location of the sensor is the same for all models.
3. Disconnect harness connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tools to remove or install yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
- Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

After performing the above work, calibrate the decel G sensor settings of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P